



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

LAW BOOKS

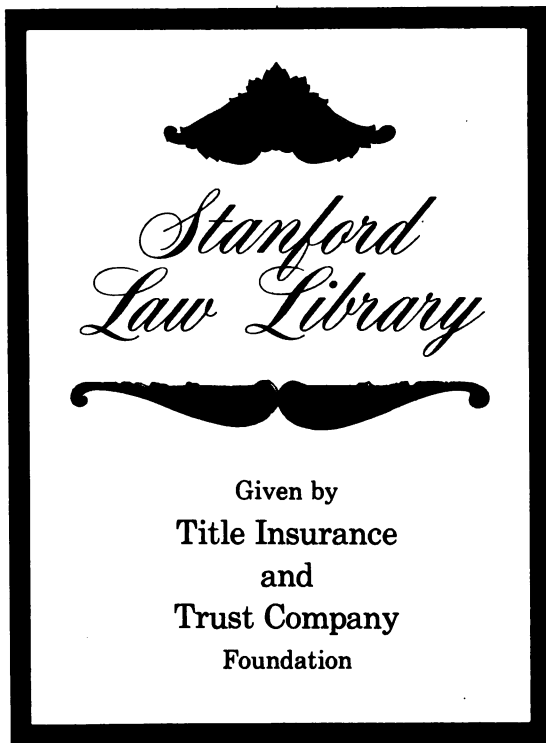
PUBLISHED BY

SWEET & MAXWELL, LIMITED,

3, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON.

February, 1892.

Action a
View o
Law.
of the f
Price 7
Admiral
Jurisdi
Courts
2nd Ed
and C.
Law. 1
Annual
tice, be
Orders,
Practic
Suprem
the Hon
Barriste
Chief (C
F. A.
Royal
1891-92
Arbitrat
(F.) T
Arbitra
7th Edi
Attachm
of Debt
M. CA
8vo. 1
Auction
Guide,
the La
Precede
and P.
Crown
Bankrup
Practic
HANSE
5th Edit



Given by
Title Insurance
and
Trust Company
Foundation

YATE-LEE and WACE. A Treatise on the Law and Practice of Bankruptcy, and on the Bills of Sale Acts. 3rd Edit. With a Supplement containing the Bankruptcy Act, 1890, with the Rules and Forms thereunder. Price 36s. cloth. 1891.
Reports of Cases in Bankruptcy under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883 and 1890. Decided in the High Court of Justice and the Court of Appeal. By C. F. MORRELL, Barrister-at-Law. 8 Vols., 18s. each, cloth; vol. 9 in the press. 1884-92.
A Digest to the above, 1884-7, by C. F. MORRELL. Price 10s. 6d., cloth. 1888.
Bills of Exchange.—**BYLES** on Bills of Exchange. 15th Ed. By M. B. BYLES and A. K. LOYD, Barristers-at-Law. 26s. 1891.
Bills of Sale.—Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882, with Notes, Forms, and a short account of certain Rights affecting Bills of Sale. By E. R. PEARCE, Barrister-at-Law. 5s. cloth. 1882.
Building Societies.—**DAVIS's** (H. F. A.) Law of Building and Freehold Land Societies in England, Scotland and Ireland, &c. 3rd Edition. 24s. cloth. 1884.

continued).
theory, Practice,
gular Handbook
By H. F. A.
1887.

he Jurisdiction
; being the Acts
ion, 1853—1883,
and Notes on the
eson, Barrister-
18s. cloth. 1887.

ps (H. W., q.c.)
urch and Clergy.
id C. A. CRIPPS,
8s. cloth. 1886.

ss.—**FOWLER's**
ating to Colliers
By JOHN COKE
istrate for Swan-
rriers-at-Law.
cloth. 1884.

S. — **CHITTY's**
Queen's Bench
t of Justice, and
Court of Appeal
vil Proceedings.
CHITTY, assisted
ls. 8vo. Price
1885.

l Proceedings in
on of the High
By T. WILLES
8vo. 38s. 1883.

e Common Law.
RCHIBALD and
-at-Law. Demy
1888.

ufter on the LAW
as been added.

SMITH's Leading Cases. A Selection of Leading Cases in various Branches of the Law, with Notes. 9th Edit. By R. HENN COLLINS, q.c., and R. G. ARBUTHNOT, Barristers-at-Law. In 2 vols. Royal 8vo. Price 3l. 15s. cloth. 1887.

Companies.—**LINDLEY** on Companies. A Treatise on the Law and Practice of Joint Stock and other Companies. With a Supplement containing the Companies Acts, 1890. By the Right Hon. Sir N. LINDLEY, Knt., one of the Lords Justices of H. M. Court of Appeal. Assisted by W. B. LINDLEY, M.A., and W. C. GULL, M.A., of Lincoln's-inn, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 5th Edit. In 1 Vol. Royal 8vo. Price 2l. 10s. 1891.

Companies Act. **THRING's** (Lord) Law and Practice of Joint Stock and other Companies. By J. M. RENDEL. 5th Edit. Royal 8vo. Price 30s. 1889.

Reports of Cases under the Companies Acts, decided in the High Court of Justice, the Court of Appeal, and the House of Lords. By W. B. MEGGON, Barrister-at-Law. 2 Vols. Price 2l. 10s. cloth. 1888-91.

Constitutional Law.—Constitutional Law (BROOM, DR.), viewed in relation to Common Law and exemplified by Cases. 2nd Edit. By G. L. DENMAN, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. Price 1*l.* 1*l.* 6*d.* cloth. 1886.

Contracts.—CHITTY'S (J., jun.) Treatise on the Law of Contracts. 12th Ed. By J. M. LELY & NEVILL GRARY. Price 30*s.* 1890.
SMITH'S (J. W.) Law of Contracts. 8th Edit. By V. T. THOMPSON. Price 2*l.* 1886.

Conveyancing.—BYTHEWOOD and JARMAN'S Precedents in Conveyancing. 4th Edition. By L. G. G. ROBBINS. Now completed in 7 vols. Royal 8vo. Reduced to 6*l.* 6*s.* net. 1885-90

*. * The Vols. may be had separately.

DAVIDSON'S Concise Precedents in Conveyancing. 15th Edit. By M. G. DAVIDSON. Price 2*l.* cloth. 1890.

Practical Introduction to Conveyancing. By H. W. ELPHINSTONE, Barrister-at-Law. 3rd Edit. 8vo. Price 1*l.* 4*s.* cloth. 1884.

KEY and ELPHINSTONE'S Precedents and Forms in Conveyancing. Thoroughly revised with large additions both to the Precedents and Notes. By T. KEY, assisted by C. H. BROWN and A. H. DENNIS. 2 Vols. 3rd Edition. 8vo. Price 3*l.* 18*s.* cloth. 1890.

Coroner.—JERVIS (Sir JOHN) on the Office and Duty of Coroner; with Appendix of Forms and Precedents. 5th Edit. By R. E. MELSHEIMER. Price 10*s.* 6*d.* 1888.

County Councils.—The County Councilor's Guide. Being a Handbook of the Local Government Act, 1888, with an Introduction, an Epitome of the Powers and Duties of the new County Councils. By H. HOBHOUSE, M.P., and E. L. FANSHAW, Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. Price 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. 1888.

County Councillor's Manual.—SPEARMAN'S. A Compendium of the Constitution, Procedure, and Powers of County Councils, and of the Statutes they have to administer. With an introductory Chapter on the Conduct of County Business, by W. L. LOWNDES, Esq., late Chairman of the Shropshire Sessions. By R. H. SPEARMAN, Barrister-at-Law, Recorder of Bridgnorth. Demy 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. 1889.

County Courts.—The Annual County Courts Practice; containing all the County Court Acts, the Rules, Orders, Forms and Tables of Fees, Costs, &c. 2 vols. By His Honour Judge HEYWOOD. 2*s.* 1892.

Criminal Law.—ARCHBOLD'S (J. F.) Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases, with the Statutes and Precedents of Indictments, by Sir JOHN JERVIS. 20th Edit. By WILLIAM BRUCE. Royal 12mo. Price 1*l.* 1*l.* 6*d.* cloth. 1886.

RUSSELL (Sir W. O.) on Crimes and Misdemeanors. The 6th Edition. By S. PRENTICE, Q.C. 3 vols. royal 8vo. Price 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* 1877.

A Digest of Criminal Cases from 1756 to 1883 inclusive. By J. MEWS, C. M. CHAPMAN, H. H. W. SPARHAM, and A. H. TODD. Royal 8vo. Price 2*l.* 1884.

ROSCOE'S (H.) Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases. 11th Edit. By HORACE SMITH & GILBERT GEORGE KENNEDY, Metropolitan Police Magistrates, 1*l.* 1*l.* 6*d.* 1890.

Criminal Law.—(continued).

Digest of the Leading Points on the Subject of Criminal Law necessary to be known for Bar and University Law Examinations. Done into Questions and Answers. By T. B. NAPIER and R. M. STEPHENSON, LL.B. Demy 8vo. Price 6*s.* cloth. 1888.

Deeds.—Rules for the Interpretation of Deeds. With a Glossary. By H. W. ELPHINSTONE, M.A., R. F. NORTON, LL.B., B.A., and J. W. CLARK, M.A., Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. Price 2*s.* cloth. 1885.

Digest.—FISHER'S Digest of the Reported Decisions of the Courts of Common Law, Bankruptcy, Probate, Admiralty, and Divorce, together with a Selection from those of the Court of Chancery and Irish Courts from 1756 to 1883 inclusive. By JOHN MEWS, C. M. CHAPMAN, H. H. W. SPARHAM, and A. H. TODD, Barristers-at-Law. In 7 vols. Royal 8vo, cloth. 12*l.* 12*s.* Reduced to 5*l.* 5*s.* net.

MEWS' Consolidated Digest, 1884-88, being a Digest of all the Reports in all the Courts for the years 1884-88 inclusive. Bringing FISHER'S Common Law and CHITTY'S Equity Digests down to date. Royal 8vo. 1*l.* 1*l.* 6*d.* cl. Reduced to 15*s.* net. 1889.

A Digest of Cases, Overruled, Not Followed, Disapproved, Approved, Distinguished, Commented on and Specially Considered in the English Courts from the year 1756 to 1886 inclusive. By C. W. M. DALE, and R. C. LREHMANN, Barristers-at-Law. In 1 Vol. Royal 8vo. 50*s.* cloth. Reduced to 1*l.* 5*s.* net. 1887.

Divorce.—BROWNE & POWLES' Law and Practice in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes; with the Statutes, Rules, Fees and Forms. 5th Ed. 26*s.* 1889.

Easements.—GALE on Easements. 6th Edition. By G. CAVE, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. Price 26*s.* 1888.

Elections.—CUNNINGHAM'S (J.) Law relating to Parliamentary and Municipal Elections, and Petitions. 3rd Edition. By C. TYRRELL GILES, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. Price 2*s.* cloth. 1885.

Equity.—A Practical Compendium of Equity, arranged alphabetically under distinct Titles. 2nd Edition. Revised with Supp. to 1888. By W. W. WATSON, and B. P. NEUMAN, Barristers-at-Law. 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Price 60*s.* 1888.

CHITTY'S Equity Index. 4th Edit. By H. E. HIRST, Barrister-at-Law. 9 Vols. Ryl. 8vo. 12*l.* 12*s.* Reduced to 5*l.* 5*s.* net.

*. * The Vols. may be had separately, to complete sets at 15*s.* each net.

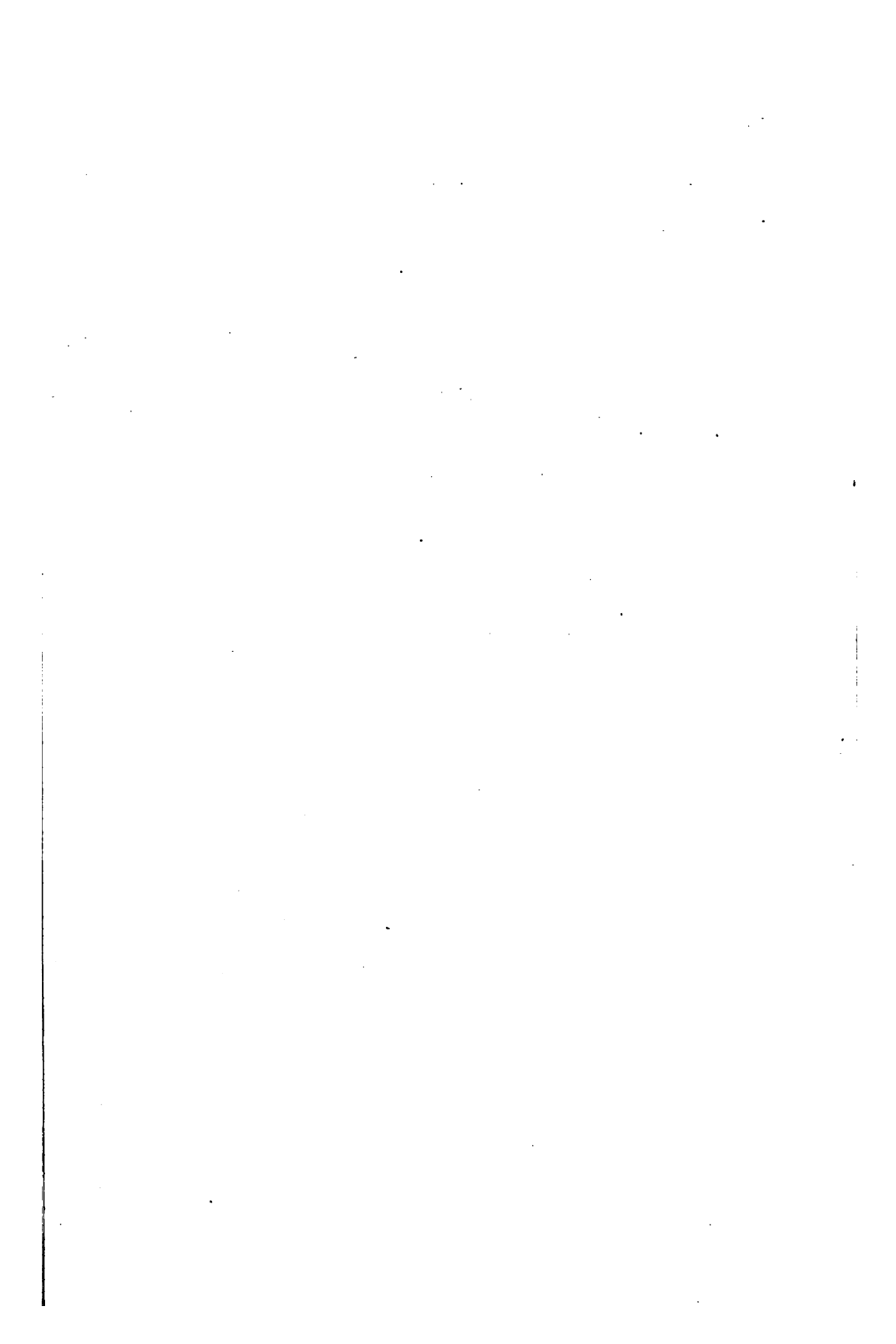
WHITE & TUDOR'S Selection of Leading Cases in Equity, with Notes. Vol. I.—By F. T. WHITE and O. D. TUDOR, Barristers-at-Law. Vol. II.—By O. D. TUDOR, Barrister-at-Law. 6th Edition. In 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Price 4*l.* 4*s.* cloth. 1886.

Estoppel.—The Principles of Estoppel. By MICHAEL CABABÉ, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo. Price 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. 1889.

Evidence.—BEST'S (W. M.) Treatise on the Principles of the Law of Evidence; with Rules for Examination. 7th Edit. By J. M. LELY, Esq. Royal 8vo. 1*l.* 12*s.* 1883.

DL
AGN
EL_{h2}

ADVISING ON TITLE.



HINTS
AS TO
ADVISING ON TITLE

AND
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS FOR
PERUSING AND ANALYSING ABSTRACTS

WITH
AN OUTLINE OF THE
LAW RELATING TO TITLE TO LAND

AND
Tables of Stamp Duties since 1815.

BY
WILLIAM HENRY GOVER, LL.B. (LOND.),
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:
SWEET & MAXWELL, LIMITED, 8, CHANCERY LANE.
Law Publishers.

1892.

LONDON :
BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO. LIMD., PRINTERS, WHITEFRIARS.

PREFACE

TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THE object of this Manual is to furnish suggestions for dealing with the questions usually arising on Abstracts of Title to Freeholds, Copyholds, and Leaseholds, and advising on the title shown thereby.

An outline of the Law relating to Title is given, and as only a forty years' title need now in general be shown, the range of subjects considered has been limited accordingly. Points of practical importance to Purchasers are alone stated, and only the most recent of the reported cases bearing thereon are cited. Registered titles are considered separately.

A method of Tabular Analysis is suggested, which gives a comprehensive view of a title and shows at a glance the position of the legal estate and every equitable interest, thus lessening the risk of overlooking any incumbrance, and rendering it easier to resume the thread of the title after interruption.

The evidence usually required for verifying an Abstract is arranged alphabetically, and Tables of the principal Stamp Duties to which deeds relating to land have been subject since 1815 are given in the Appendix.

10, OLD SQUARE, LINCOLN'S INN,
October, 1889.

NOTE

TO THE SECOND EDITION.

In this edition the text has been revised, the alterations in the Law up to the end of 1891 have been incorporated, and the *ad valorem* duties imposed by the Stamp Act, 1891, have been added to the Appendix.

10, OLD SQUARE, LINCOLN'S INN,
February, 1892.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
TABLE OF CASES	xi
TABLE OF STATUTES	xxv
ABBREVIATIONS	xxxiii

CHAPTER I.

PERUSAL OF ABSTRACT AND ANALYSIS	1
--	---

CHAPTER II.

COMMENCEMENT OF TITLE	6
---------------------------------	---

CHAPTER III.

DEDUCTION OF TITLE	9
(1) Form of Abstracted Instruments	10
Deeds	10
Wills	21
Copyhold Assurances	25
Vesting Orders	28
Vesting Declarations	29
Statutory Transfers	30
Inclosure Awards	30

DEDUCTION OF TITLE—*continued.*

	PAGE
(2) Estate Granted	31
Legal and Equitable Estates	31
Merger	33
Defeasible Estates	34
Future Estates	35

CHAPTER IV.

POWER OF DISPOSITION AND DEVOLUTION OF ESTATE 40

(1) Estates :

Tenants in Fee	41
Tenants in Tail	46
Tenants for Life	49
Tenants pur autre vie	50
Tenants for Years	51
Donees of Powers	52

(2) Incapacities :

Aliens	55
Convicts and Outlaws	55
Bankrupts	56
Insolvent Debtors	60
Liquidating Debtors	62
Compounding Debtors	63
Infants	64
Lunatics and Idiots	65
Married Women	65

(3) Co-ownership :

Tenants by Entireties	71
Co-parceners	72
Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common	72

(4) Powers of Fiduciary and Corporate Owners :

Mortgagees	74
Executors and Administrators	76
Trustees	79
Building Societies	86

CONTENTS.

ix

POWER OF DISPOSITION AND DEVOLUTION OF ESTATE—*continued.*

	PAGE
Joint Stock Companies	89
Railway Companies	90

CHAPTER V.

EVIDENCE OF TITLE	92
-----------------------------	----

CHAPTER VI.

TITLE TO BE SHOWN	102
-----------------------------	-----

CHAPTER VII.

REGISTERED TITLES	119
Land Registry Act, 1862	119
Land Transfer Act, 1875	121

APPENDIX.

STAMP DUTIES	125
------------------------	-----

INDEX	151
-----------------	-----

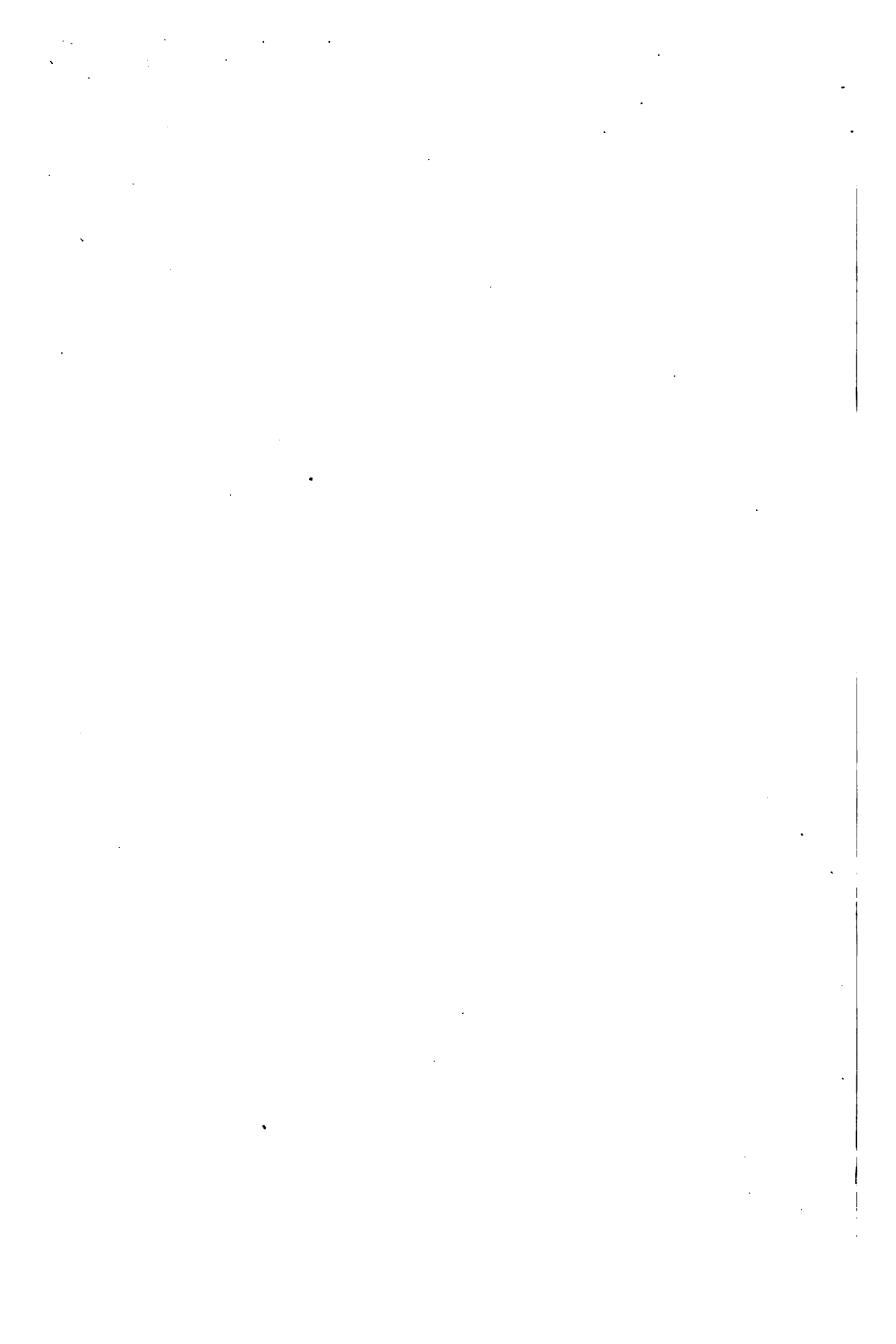


TABLE OF CASES.

	PAGE
ABBISS <i>v.</i> Burney, 17 Ch. D. 211; 50 L. J. Ch. 348; 44 L. T. 267; 29 W. R. 449	37, 38, 39
Adams & Kensington Vestry, <i>Re</i> , 27 Ch. D. 394; 54 L. J. Ch. 87; 51 L. T. 382; 32 W. R. 883	83
Ainslie, <i>Re</i> , 54 L. J. Ch. 8; 51 L. T. 780; 33 W. R. 148	47
Alexander <i>v.</i> Mills, L. R. 6 Ch. 124; 40 L. J. Ch. 73; 24 L. T. 206; 19 W. R. 310	106
Alison, <i>Re</i> , 11 Ch. D. 284; 40 L. T. 234; 27 W. R. 389	75, 117
Allsop & Joy, <i>Re</i> , 61 L. T. 213	34
Andrew <i>v.</i> Aitken, 22 Ch. D. 218; 52 L. J. Ch. 294; 48 L. T. 148; 31 W. R. 425	107
Arbib & Class, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 1 Ch. 601; 60 L. J. Ch. 263; 64 L. T. 217; 39 W. R. 305	83
Arnold, <i>Re</i> , 14 Ch. D. 270; 42 L. T. 705; 28 W. R. 635	103
Astley <i>v.</i> Micklethwait, 15 Ch. D. 59; 49 L. J. Ch. 672; 43 L. T. 58; 28 W. R. 811	37
BADDLEY <i>v.</i> Baddeley, 9 Ch. D. 113; 48 L. J. Ch. 36; 38 L. T. 906; 26 W. R. 850	
Baker <i>v.</i> White, L. R. 20 Eq. 166; 44 L. J. Ch. 651; 33 L. T. 347; 23 W. R. 670	23
Banister, <i>Re</i> , 12 Ch. D. 131; 48 L. J. Ch. 837; 40 L. T. 828; 27 W. R. 826	103
Barber, <i>Re</i> , 18 Ch. D. 624; 50 L. J. Ch. 769; 45 L. T. 433; 29 W. R. 909	39, 50
Barton <i>v.</i> Barton, 3 K. & J. 512; 3 Jur. N. S. 808	41
Basnett <i>v.</i> Moxon, L. R. 20 Eq. 182; 44 L. J. Ch. 557; 23 W. R. 945	73, 82
Batten, <i>Re</i> , 22 Q. B. D. 685; 58 L. J. Q. B. 333; 60 L. T. 271; 37 W. R. 499	21
Beardman <i>v.</i> Wilson, L. R. 4 C. P. 57; 38 L. J. C. P. 91; 19 L. T. 282; 17 W. R. 54	51
Beckett <i>v.</i> Sutton, 19 Ch. D. 646; 51 L. J. Ch. 432; 46 L. T. 431; 30 W. R. 490	73
Belaney <i>v.</i> Belaney, L. R. 2 Ch. 138; 36 L. J. Ch. 265; 16 L. T. 269; 15 W. R. 369	33
Bell <i>v.</i> Holtby, L. R. 15 Eq. 178; 42 L. J. Ch. 266; 28 L. T. 9; 21 W. R. 321	47
Bellamy, <i>Re</i> , 25 Ch. D. 620; 53 L. J. Ch. 174; 49 L. T. 708; 32 W. R. 358	51, 69
— <i>v.</i> Debenham, (1891) 1 Ch. 412; 64 L. T. 478; 39 W. R. 257	103

	PAGE
Bellis, <i>Re</i> , 5 Ch. D. 504; 46 L. J. Ch. 353; 36 L. T. 644; 25 W. R. 456	24
Bence, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 3 Ch. 242; 60 L. J. Ch. 636; 65 L. T. 530	39
Berens v. Fellowes, 35 W. R. 356; W. N. 1887, 58; 56 L. T. 391	72
Barry v. Gibbons, L. R. 8 Ch. 747; 29 L. T. 88; 21 W. R. 754	77
— v. —, L. R. 15 Eq. 150; 42 L. J. Ch. 231	82
Best v. Hamand, 12 Ch. D. 1; 48 L. J. Ch. 503; 40 L. T. 769; 27 W. R. 742	108
Bettesworth & Richer, <i>Re</i> , 37 Ch. D. 535; 57 L. J. Ch. 749; 58 L. T. 796; 36 W. R. 544	112
Beyfus & Masters, <i>Re</i> , 39 Ch. D. 110; 59 L. T. 740; 37 W. R. 261	105
Bickerton v. Walker, 31 Ch. D. 151; 55 L. J. Ch. 227; 53 L. T. 731; 34 W. R. 141	19
Bickley v. Bickley, L. R. 4 Eq. 216; 36 L. J. Ch. 817	42
Biggs v. Peacock, 22 Ch. D. 284; 52 L. J. Ch. 1; 47 L. T. 341; 31 W. R. 148	80
Birchall, <i>Re</i> , 40 Ch. D. 436; 60 L. T. 369; 37 W. R. 387	97
Bird v. Eggleton, 29 Ch. D. 1012; 54 L. J. Ch. 819; 53 L. T. 87; 33 W. R. 774	91
Birmingham Corp. v. Baker, 17 Ch. D. 782	112
Bishop v. Taylor, 39 W. R. 542; 60 L. J. Q. B. 556; 64 L. T. 529	107
— v. Wall, 3 Ch. D. 194; 45 L. J. Ch. 773; 25 W. R. 93	68
Blackman v. Fysh, 39 W. R. 520; 60 L. J. Ch. 666; 64 L. T. 590; W. N. 1891, 99	37
Blaker v. Herts, &c. Co., 41 Ch. D. 399; 58 L. J. Ch. 497; 60 L. T. 776; 37 W. R. 601	74
Bloxam v. Favre, 9 P. D. 180; 53 L. J. P. D. 26; 50 L. T. 766; 32 W. R. 673	55
Board of Trade, <i>Ex parte</i> , 15 Q. B. D. 196; 54 L. J. Q. B. 372; 52 L. T. 670	59
Bobbett v. S. E. R. Co., 9 Q. B. D. 424; 51 L. J. Q. B. 161; 46 L. T. 30	118
Boddington v. Robinson, L. R. 10 Ex. 270; 44 L. J. Ex. 223; 33 L. T. 364; 23 W. R. 925	16
Bolton v. L. S. Bd., 7 Ch. D. 766; 47 L. J. Ch. 461; 38 L. T. 277; 26 W. R. 549	6, 7, 12
Boulter, <i>Re</i> , 4 Ch. D. 241; 46 L. J. Bkey. 11; 35 L. T. 673; 25 W. R. 100	14
Boursot v. Savage, L. R. 2 Eq. 134; 35 L. J. Ch. 627; 14 L. T. 299; 14 W. R. 565	80
Boxall v. Boxall, 27 Ch. D. 220; 53 L. J. Ch. 838; 51 L. T. 771; 32 W. R. 896	66
Brace, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 2 Ch. 671; 60 L. J. Ch. 505; 64 L. T. 525; 39 W. R. 508	22
Brackenbury v. Gibbons, 2 Ch. D. 417	36, 37
Brewer v. Broadwood, 22 Ch. D. 105; 52 L. J. Ch. 186; 47 L. T. 508; 31 W. R. 115	107
— v. Brown, 28 Ch. D. 309; 54 L. J. Ch. 605	103
Briggs & Spicer, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 2 Ch. 127; 60 L. J. Ch. 514; 64 L. T. 187; 39 W. R. 377	34, 107
Brighton Mayor v. Brighton Guardians, 5 C. P. D. 368; 49 L. J. C. P. 648	118
Britannia, &c. Soc., <i>Re</i> , 68 L. T. 304; W. N. 1890, 170	88
Brooke, <i>Re</i> , 3 Ch. D. 680; 45 L. J. Ch. 780; 35 L. T. 801; 24 W. R. 959	23

TABLE OF CASES.

xiii

	PAGE
Brown, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 10 Eq. 349; 39 L. J. Ch. 845; 18 W. R. 945	81
— v. Alabaster, 37 Ch. D. 490; 57 L. J. Ch. 255; 58 L. T. 266; 36 W. R. 155	15
— & Sibby, <i>Re</i> , 3 Ch. D. 156	53
— v. Wales, L. R. 15 Eq. 142; 42 L. J. Ch. 45; 27 L. T. 410; 21 W. R. 157	14, 104
Bruce v. Bruce, L. R. 11 Eq. 371; 40 L. J. Ch. 141; 24 L. T. 212	53
Bryant & Barningham, <i>Re</i> , 44 Ch. D. 218; 59 L. J. Ch. 636; 63 L. T. 20; 38 W. R. 469	79, 106
Buckland v. Papillon, L. R. 2 Ch. 67; 36 L. J. Ch. 81; 15 L. T. 378; 15 W. R. 92	56
Buckmaster v. Buckmaster, 35 Ch. D. 21; 56 L. J. Ch. 379; 56 L. T. 795; 35 W. R. 438	65
Bulley v. Bulley, L. R. 9 Ch. 739; 44 L. J. Ch. 79; 30 L. T. 848; 22 W. R. 779	117
Burchell v. Clark, 2 C. P. D. 88; 46 L. J. C. P. 115; 35 L. T. 690; 25 W. R. 334	16
Burnaby v. Equitable &c., Soc., 28 Ch. D. 416; 54 L. J. Ch. 466; 52 L. T. 350; 33 W. R. 639	64
Burton v. Sturgeon, 2 Ch. D. 318; 45 L. J. Ch. 633; 34 L. T. 706; 24 W. R. 772	70
Butler, <i>Re</i> , 38 Ch. D. 286; 57 L. J. Ch. 643; 59 L. T. 386; 36 W. R. 817	73
CABALLERO v. Henty, L. R. 9 Ch. 447; 43 L. J. Ch. 635; 30 L. T. 314; 22 W. R. 446	109
Callao Bis Co., <i>Re</i> , 42 Ch. D. 169; 58 L. J. Ch. 826; 61 L. T. 534; 38 W. R. 21	90
Callender & Co. v. Lagos, (1891) A. C. 460; 60 L. J. P. C. 33; 65 L. T. 297	60
Camberwell, &c. Soc. v. Holloway, 13 Ch. D. 754; 49 L. J. Ch. 361; 41 L. T. 752; 28 W. R. 222	105
Cardigan v. Curzon-Howe, 30 Ch. D. 531; 55 L. J. Ch. 71; 53 L. T. 704; 33 W. R. 836	50
Cardross, <i>Re</i> , 7 Ch. D. 728; 47 L. J. Ch. 327; 38 L. T. 778; 26 W. R. 389	64
Carlisle Bank Co. v. Thompson, 28 Ch. D. 398; 53 L. T. 115; 33 W. R. 119	87
Carlyon v. Truscott, L. R. 20 Eq. 348; 44 L. J. Ch. 186; 32 L. T. 50; 23 W. R. 302	79
Carter, <i>Ex parte</i> , 2 Ch. D. 806; 45 L. J. Bkcy. 145; 35 L. T. 388	56
Cavendish v. Cavendish, L. R. 10 Ch. 319; 33 L. T. 219; 23 W. R. 313	79
Chambers v. Kingham, 10 Ch. D. 743; 48 L. J. Ch. 169; 39 L. T. 472; 27 W. R. 289	33
Chandos v. Comrs. of I. R., 6 Ex. 464; 20 L. J. Ex. 269	123, 129
Chapman & Hobbs, <i>Re</i> , 29 Ch. D. 1007; 54 L. J. Ch. 810; 52 L. T. 805; 33 W. R. 703	51
Christie v. Comrs. of I. R., L. R. 2 Ex. 46; 36 L. J. Ex. 11; 15 L. T. 282	129
— v. Ovington, 1 Ch. D. 279; 24 W. R. 204	85
Churcher v. Martin, 42 Ch. D. 312; 58 L. J. Ch. 586; 61 L. T. 113; 37 W. R. 682	35
City of Glasgow Ry. Co. v. Caledonian Ry. Co., L. R. 2 H. L. Sc. 160	91

	PAGE
Claggett, <i>Re</i> , 20 Ch. D. 637; 46 L. T. 719; 30 W. R. 857 . . .	62
Clarke v. Chamberlin, 16 Ch. D. 176; 29 W. R. 415 . . .	47
— v. Franklin, 4 K. & J. 266 . . .	46
— v. Roche, 3 Q. B. D. 170; 47 L. J. Q. B. 147; 37 L. T. 633; 26 W. R. 112 . . .	126
— v. Willott, L. R. 7 Ex. 313; 41 L. J. Ex. 197; 21 W. R. 73 . . .	84, 116
Clay & Tetly, <i>Re</i> , 16 Ch. D. 3; 50 L. J. Ch. 164; 43 L. T. 402; 29 W. R. 5 . . .	79
Clifford v. Koe, 5 App. Cas. 447; 43 L. T. 322; 28 W. R. 638 . . .	22
Coape v. Arnold, 4 D. M. & G. 574; 24 L. J. Ch. 673; 24 L. T. (O. S.) 226; 3 W. R. 187 . . .	34
Coleman & Jarrom, <i>Re</i> , 4 Ch. D. 165; 46 L. J. Ch. 33; 35 L. T. 614; 25 W. R. 137 . . .	23
Collinge, <i>Re</i> , 36 Ch. D. 516; 57 L. J. Ch. 219; 57 L. T. 221; 36 W. R. 284 . . .	50
Colyer v. Finch, 5 H. L. C. 905; 26 L. J. Ch. 65; 28 L. T. (O. S.) 27 . . .	109
Comfort v. Brown, 10 Ch. D. 146; 48 L. J. Ch. 318; 27 W. R. 226 . . .	34
Comrs. of I. R. v. Angus, 23 Q. B. D. 579; 61 L. T. 832; 38 W. R. 3 . . .	131
— v. Glasgow, &c. Ry. Co., 12 App. Cas. 315; 57 L. T. 570; 36 W. R. 241 . . .	131
Cooper, <i>Re</i> , 20 Ch. D. 611; 51 L. J. Ch. 862; 47 L. T. 89; 30 W. R. 648 . . .	11
— & Allen, <i>Re</i> , 4 Ch. D. 802; 46 L. J. Ch. 133; 35 L. T. 890; 25 W. R. 301 . . .	79
— v. Cooper, L. R. 7 H. L. 53; 44 L. J. Ch. 6; 30 L. T. 409; 22 W. R. 713 . . .	52
— v. Kynock, L. R. 7 Ch. 398; 41 L. J. Ch. 296; 26 L. T. 566; 20 W. R. 503 . . .	17
— v. Macdonald, 7 Ch. D. 288; 47 L. J. Ch. 373; 38 L. T. 191; 26 W. R. 377 . . .	66, 67, 68, 70
Cope, <i>Re</i> , 16 Ch. D. 49; 50 L. J. Ch. 13; 43 L. T. 566; 29 W. R. 93 . . .	77
Corbett, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 1 Ch. 516; 35 L. J. Ch. 793; 14 L. T. 748; 14 W. R. 904 . . .	65
— v. Corbett, 14 P. D. 7; 58 L. J. P. D. 17; 60 L. T. 74; 37 W. R. 114 . . .	41
Corser v. Cartwright, L. R. 7 H. L. 731; 45 L. J. Ch. 605 . . .	78
Cotton & L. S. Bd., <i>Re</i> , 19 Ch. D. 624; 51 L. J. Ch. 514; 46 L. T. 813; 30 W. R. 610 . . .	81
Coward & Adam, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 20 Eq. 179; 44 L. J. Ch. 384; 32 L. T. 682; 23 W. R. 605 . . .	71
Cox & Neve, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 2 Ch. 109; 64 L. T. 733 . . .	6, 103
Crawford v. Forshaw, (1891) 2 Ch. 261; 60 L. J. Ch. 683; 65 L. T. 32 . . .	83
Cresswell v. Cresswell, L. R. 6 Eq. 69; 37 L. J. Ch. 521; 18 L. T. 392; 16 W. R. 699 . . .	24
Creswell v. Davidson, 56 L. T. 811; W. N. 1887, 87 . . .	107
Crompton v. Jarratt, 30 Ch. D. 298; 54 L. J. Ch. 1109; 53 L. T. 603; 33 W. R. 913 . . .	14
Croom, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 1 Ch. 695; 60 L. J. Ch. 373; 64 L. T. 53; 39 W. R. 286 . . .	64
Cull, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 20 Eq. 561; 44 L. J. Ch. 664; 32 L. T. 853; 23 W. R. 850 . . .	93

TABLE OF CASES.

XV

	PAGE
Cunliffe v. Brancker, 3 Ch. D. 398; 46 L. J. Ch. 128; 35 L. T. 578	36
Cunningham & Frayling, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 2 Ch. 567; 60 L. J. Ch. 591; 64 L. T. 558; 39 W. R. 469	84, 85
DANBY v. Coutts, 29 Ch. D. 500; 54 L. J. Ch. 577; 52 L. T. 401; 33 W. R. 559	18
D'Angibau, <i>Re</i> , 15 Ch. D. 228; 49 L. J. Ch. 756; 43 L. T. 135; 28 W. R. 930	64
Darlington v. Hamilton, Kay, 550; 23 L. J. Ch. 1000	107
Dash, <i>Re</i> , 57 L. T. 219; W. N. 1887, 142	55
Davis & Cavey, <i>Re</i> , 40 Ch. D. 601; 58 L. J. Ch. 143; 60 L. T. 100; 37 W. R. 217	107, 118
Dawes, <i>Ex parte</i> , 17 Q. B. D. 275; 55 L. T. 114; 34 W. R. 752	12
Dawkins v. Penrhyn, 4 App. Cas. 51; 48 L. J. Ch. 304; 39 L. T. 583; 27 W. R. 173	47
Dean v. Dean, (1891) 3 Ch. 150; 60 L. J. Ch. 553; 65 L. T. 65; 39 W. R. 568	37
Dicker v. Angerstein, 3 Ch. D. 600; 45 L. J. Ch. 754; 24 W. R. 844	75
Dixon, <i>Re</i> , 42 Ch. D. 306; 61 L. T. 718; 38 W. R. 91	72
Docwra, <i>Re</i> , 29 Ch. D. 693; 54 L. J. Ch. 1121; 53 L. T. 288; 33 W. R. 574	69
Douglas, <i>Re</i> , 28 Ch. D. 327; 54 L. J. Ch. 421; 52 L. T. 131; 33 W. R. 390	33, 42
Drummond & Davie, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 1 Ch. 524; 60 L. J. Ch. 258; 64 L. T. 246; 39 W. R. 445	47, 67
Duberley v. Day, 16 Beav. 33; 22 L. J. Ch. 99	66
Dudley, <i>Re</i> , 35 Ch. D. 338; 56 L. J. Ch. 478; 57 L. T. 10; 35 W. R. 492	64
Dudson, <i>Re</i> , 8 Ch. D. 628; 47 L. J. Ch. 632; 39 L. T. 182; 27 W. R. 179	47
Dugdale, <i>Re</i> , 38 Ch. D. 176; 57 L. J. Ch. 634; 58 L. T. 581; 36 W. R. 462	41
— v. Meadows, L. R. 6 Ch. 501; 40 L. J. Ch. 140; 24 L. T. 113	111
Duignan, <i>Ex parte</i> , L. R. 6 Ch. 605; 40 L. J. Bkcy. 68; 25 L. T. 286; 19 W. R. 1127	62
Duncan v. Lawson, 41 Ch. D. 394; 58 L. J. Ch. 502; 60 L. T. 732; 37 W. R. 524	52
Dunn v. Flood, 25 Ch. D. 629; 53 L. J. Ch. 537; 49 L. T. 670	107
Dye v. Dye, 13 Q. B. D. 147; 53 L. J. Q. B. 442; 51 L. T. 145	67, 68, 70
EAGER v. Furnivall, 17 Ch. D. 115; 50 L. J. Ch. 537; 44 L. T. 464; 29 W. R. 649	70
Ebbs v. Boulnois, L. R. 10 Ch. 479; 44 L. J. Ch. 691; 32 L. T. 650; 23 W. R. 820	58, 63
Ebsworth & Tidy, <i>Re</i> , 42 Ch. D. 23; 58 L. J. Ch. 665; 60 L. T. 841; 37 W. R. 657	9, 74, 88, 89, 106, 112, 116
Edwards & Green, <i>Re</i> , 58 L. T. 789	92, 106
Ellis v. Rogers, 29 Ch. D. 661; 53 L. T. 377	102
Evers v. Challis, 7 H. L. C. 531	39

	PAGE
FINLEY, <i>Re</i> , 21 Q. B. D. 475; 57 L. J. Q. B. 626; 60 L. T. 134; 37 W. R. 6	59
Finnis to Forbes, 24 Ch. D. 591; 48 L. T. 814	86
Fitzgerald v. Chapman, 1 Ch. D. 563; 45 L. J. Ch. 23; 33 L. T. 587; 24 W. R. 130	70
Foley v. Comrs. of I. R., L. R. 3 Ex. 263; 37 L. J. Ex. 109; 18 L. T. 725; 16 W. R. 1055	126, 146
Ford & Hill, <i>Re</i> , 10 Ch. D. 365; 48 L. J. Ch.; 327; 40 L. T. 41; 27 W. R. 371	116
Fourth City, &c. Soc. v. Williams, 14 Ch. D. 140; 49 L. J. Ch. 245; 42 L. T. 615; 28 W. R. 572	87
Fowke v. Draycott, 29 Ch. D. 996; 54 L. J. Ch. 977; 52 L. T. 890; 33 W. R. 701	66
Fox v. Hawks, 13 Ch. D. 822; 49 L. J. Ch. 579; 42 L. T. 622; 28 W. R. 656	14
Frampton v. Stephens, 21 Ch. D. 164; 51 L. J. Ch. 562; 46 L. T. 617; 30 W. R. 726	46
Francis v. Minton, L. R. 2 C. P. 543; 36 L. J. C. P. 201; 16 L. T. 352; 15 W. R. 788	15
Franks v. Bollans, L. R. 3 Ch. 717; 37 L. J. Ch. 664; 18 L. T. 623; 17 W. R. 1158	66
Freme, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 3 Ch. 167; 60 L. J. Ch. 562; 65 L. T. 183; 39 W. R. 696	37
Frend v. Buckley, L. R. 5 Q. B. 213; 39 L. J. Q. B. 90; 22 L. T. 170; 18 W. R. 680	7, 99
Frith & Osborne, <i>Re</i> , 3 Ch. D. 618; 45 L. J. Ch. 780; 35 L. T. 146; 24 W. R. 1061	73
Frost, <i>Re</i> , 43 Ch. D. 246; 59 L. J. Ch. 118; 62 L. T. 25; 38 W. R. 264	38
Fry v. Noble, 7 D. M. & G. 687; 25 L. J. Ch. 144; 26 L. T. (O. S.) 145; 4 W. R. 145	46
Fryer v. Morland, 3 Ch. D. 675; 45 L. J. Ch. 817; 35 L. T. 458; 25 W. R. 21	111
GALLARD v. Hawkins, 27 Ch. D. 298; 53 L. J. Ch. 834; 51 L. T. 689	45
Games v. Bonnor, 33 W. R. 64; 54 L. J. Ch. 517	117
Garland v. Beverley, 9 Ch. D. 213; 47 L. J. Ch. 711; 38 L. T. 911; 26 W. R. 718	45
Gartside v. Silkstone, &c. Co., 21 Ch. D. 762; 51 L. J. Ch. 828; 47 L. T. 76; 31 W. R. 36	10
Gen. Auction, &c. Co. v. Smith, (1891) 3 Ch. 432; 60 L. J. Ch. 723; 65 L. T. 188; 40 W. R. 106	89
Gen. Finance, &c. Co. v. Liberator, &c., Soc., 10 Ch. D. 15; 39 L. T. 600; 27 W. R. 210	32
Gibbins v. Eyden, L. R. 7 Eq. 371; 38 L. J. Ch. 377; 20 L. T. 516; 17 W. R. 481	57
Gibbs v. Messer, (1891) A. C. 248; 60 L. J. P. C. 20; 64 L. T. 237	119
Gilchrist, <i>Ex parte</i> , 17 Q. B. D. 521; 55 L. J. Q. B. 578; 55 L. T. 538; 34 W. R. 709	59
Gloag & Miller, <i>Re</i> , 23 Ch. D. 320; 52 L. J. Ch. 654; 48 L. T. 629; 31 W. R. 601	102
Goodchild v. Dougal, 3 Ch. D. 650; 24 W. R. 960	66
Gordon, <i>Re</i> , 6 Ch. D. 531; 46 L. J. Ch. 794; 37 L. T. 627	25
G. N. Ry. Co. & Sanderson, <i>Re</i> , 25 Ch. D. 788; 53 L. J. Ch. 445; 50 L. T. 87; 32 W. R. 519	108, 109

TABLE OF CASES.

xvii

	PAGE
G. W. Ry. Co. v. May, L. R. 7 H. L. 283; 43 L. J. Q. B. 233; 31 L. T. 137; 23 W. R. 141	91
— v. Smith, 2 Ch. D. 235; 45 L. J. Ch. 235; 34 L. T. 267; 24 W. R. 443	51
Greaves v. Tofield, 14 Ch. D. 563; 50 L. J. Ch. 118; 43 L. T. 100; 28 W. R. 840	114
Green v. Paterson, 32 Ch. D. 95; 56 L. J. Ch. 181; 54 L. T. 738; 34 W. R. 724	47, 48
 HADGERT v. Comrs. of I. R., 3 Ex. D. 46; 37 L. T. 612; 26 W. R. 115	30, 127
Halifax &c. Co. v. Gledhill, (1891) 1 Ch. 31; 60 L. J. Ch. 181; 63 L. T. 623; 39 W. R. 104	34
Hall v. Bromley, 35 Ch. D. 642; 56 L. T. 683; 35 W. R. 659	32
— v. Waterhouse, 6 N. R. 20; 5 Giff. 64; 12 L. T. 297; 13 W. R. 633	68
Hall Dare, Re, 21 Ch. D. 41; 51 L. J. Ch. 671; 46 L. T. 755; 30 W. R. 556	82
Hamilton v. Buckmaster, L. R. 3 Eq. 323; 36 L. J. Ch. 58; 15 L. T. 177; 15 W. R. 149	78
Hampton v. Holman, 5 Ch. D. 183; 46 L. J. Ch. 248; 36 L. T. 287; 25 W. R. 459	38
Hancock, Re, 36 W. R. 710; 57 L. J. Ch. 793; 59 L. T. 197	32
— v. Hancock, 38 Ch. D. 78; 57 L. J. Ch. 396; 58 L. T. 906; 36 W. R. 417	69
Hargreaves, Re, 43 Ch. D. 401; 59 L. J. Ch. 384; 62 L. T. 473; 38 W. R. 470	39
— & Thompson, Re, 32 Ch. D. 454; 56 L. J. Ch. 199; 55 L. T. 239; 34 W. R. 708	118
Harman & Uxbridge Ry. Co., Re, 24 Ch. D. 720; 52 L. J. Ch. 808; 49 L. T. 130; 31 W. R. 857	12
Harris v. Tubb, 42 Ch. D. 79; 58 L. J. Ch. 434; 60 L. T. 699	34
Hart, Re, 41 Ch. D. 547; 58 L. J. Ch. 752; 60 L. T. 817; 38 W. R. 61	48
— v. Swaine, 7 Ch. D. 42; 47 L. J. Ch. 5; 26 W. R. 30	104
Harvey v. Municipal, &c. Soc., 26 Ch. D. 273; 53 L. J. Ch. 1126; 51 L. T. 408; 32 W. R. 557	88
Hatten v. Russell, 38 Ch. D. 334; 57 L. J. Ch. 425; 58 L. T. 271; 36 W. R. 317	49
Haygarth, Re, 22 Ch. D. 545; 52 L. J. Ch. 416; 48 L. T. 24; 31 W. R. 316	111
Head & Macdonald, Re, 45 Ch. D. 310; 59 L. J. Ch. 604; 63 L. T. 21; 38 W. R. 657	106
Heasman v. Pearse, L. R. 7 Ch. 275; 41 L. J. Ch. 705; 26 L. T. 299; 20 W. R. 271	38
Hensler, Re, 19 Ch. D. 612; 51 L. J. Ch. 303; 45 L. T. 672; 30 W. R. 482	23
Heron v. Heron, W. N. 1887, 158	66
Heywood v. Mallalieu, 25 Ch. D. 357; 53 L. J. Ch. 492; 49 L. T. 658; 32 W. R. 538	108
Higgins & Hitchman, Re, 21 Ch. D. 95; 51 L. J. Ch. 772; 30 W. R. 700	91, 107
— & Percival, Re, 57 L. J. Ch. 807; 59 L. T. 213; W. N. 1888, 172	96
Hillman, Ex parte, 10 Ch. D. 622; 48 L. J. Bkey. 77; 40 L. T. 177; 27 W. R. 567	34
Hobbs, Re, 36 Ch. D. 553; 57 L. J. Ch. 184; 58 L. T. 9; 36 W. R. 445	70

	PAGE
Hodson & Howes, <i>Re</i> , 35 Ch. D. 668; 56 L. J. Ch. 755; 56 L. T. 837; 35 W. R. 553	75
Holmes v. Powell, 8 D. M. & G. 572	110
Holroyd v. Marshall, 10 H. L. C. 191; 33 L. J. Ch. 193; 7 L. T. 172; 11 W. R. 171	31
Hood v. Barrington, L. R. 6 Eq. 218	76
Hook v. Hook, 1 H. & M. 43; 32 L. J. Ch. 14; 7 L. T. 501; 11 W. R. 105	45
Horne & Hellard, <i>Re</i> , 29 Ch. D. 736; 54 L. J. Ch. 919; 53 L. T. 562	89
Hornsey L. Bd. v. Monarch, &c. Soc., 24 Q. B. D. 1; 59 L. J. Q. B. 105; 61 L. T. 867; 38 W. R. 85	112
Hosking v. Smith, 13 App. Cas. 582; 53 L. J. Ch. 367; 59 L. T. 565; 37 W. R. 257	87
Howe v. Lichfield, L. R. 2 Ch. 155; 36 L. J. Ch. 313; 16 L. T. 436; 15 W. R. 323	101
Hughes v. Coles, 27 Ch. D. 231; 53 L. J. Ch. 1047; 51 L. T. 226; 33 W. R. 27	109
Hurst v. Hurst, 21 Ch. D. 278; 51 L. J. Ch. 729; 46 L. T. 899; 31 W. R. 327	49
Hyde v. Warden, 3 Ex. D. 72; 47 L. J. Ex. 121; 37 L. T. 567; 26 W. R. 201	33
JACKSON, <i>Re</i> , 13 Ch. D. 189; 49 L. J. Ch. 82; 41 L. T. 494; 28 W. R. 209	58
— & Oakshott, <i>Re</i> , 14 Ch. D. 851; 49 L. J. Ch. 523; 28 W. R. 794	108
— & Woodburn, <i>Re</i> , 37 Ch. D. 44; 57 L. J. Ch. 243; 57 L. T. 753; 36 W. R. 396	118
Jakeman, <i>Re</i> , 23 Ch. D. 344; 52 L. J. Ch. 363	66
Johnson v. Johnson, 35 Ch. D. 345; 56 L. J. Ch. 326; 56 L. T. 163; 35 W. R. 329	67, 69
— & Tustin, <i>Re</i> , 30 Ch. D. 42; 54 L. J. Ch. 889; 53 L. T. 281; 33 W. R. 737	9
Jolly v. Handcock, 7 Ex. 820; 22 L. J. Ex. 38	92
Jones v. Rimmer, 14 Ch. D. 588; 49 L. J. Ch. 775; 43 L. T. 111; 29 W. R. 165	105
— v. Watts, 43 Ch. D. 574; 62 L. T. 471; 38 W. R. 725	7, 102
Joseph v. Lyons, 15 Q. B. D. 280; 54 L. J. Q. B. 1; 51 L. T. 740; 33 W. R. 145	31
Jupp, <i>Re</i> , 39 Ch. D. 148; 57 L. J. Ch. 774; 59 L. T. 129; 36 W. R. 712	72
KEARLEY & Clayton, <i>Re</i> , 7 Ch. D. 615; 47 L. J. Ch. 474; 38 L. T. 92; 26 W. R. 324	63
Kennard v. Kennard, L. R. 8 Ch. 227; 42 L. J. Ch. 280; 28 L. T. 83; 21 W. R. 206	53
Kenrick v. Wood, L. R. 9 Eq. 333; 39 L. J. Ch. 92; 19 W. R. 57	19
Kettlewell v. Watson, 26 Ch. D. 501; 53 L. J. Ch. 717; 51 L. T. 136; 32 W. R. 865	115
King v. Chamberlayn, W. N. 1887, 158	118
Kirwan, <i>Re</i> , 25 Ch. D. 373; 52 L. J. Ch. 952; 49 L. T. 292; 32 W. R. 581	54

	PAGE
LACEY <i>v.</i> Hill, L. R. 19 Eq. 346; 44 L. J. Ch. 215; 32 L. T. 48; 23 W. R. 285	46
Lambert, <i>Re</i> , 39 Ch. D. 626; 57 L. J. Ch. 927; 59 L. T. 429	70
Langham, <i>Re</i> , 39 W. R. 156; 60 L. J. Ch. 110; W. N. 1890, 213	111
Lashmar, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 1 Ch. 258; 60 L. J. Ch. 143; 64 L. T. 333	45
Lawrie <i>v.</i> Lees, 14 Ch. D. 249; 49 L. J. Ch. 636; 42 L. T. 485; 28 W. R. 779	19
Lawton <i>v.</i> Ford, L. R. 2 Eq. 97; 14 L. T. 320; 14 W. R. 475	109
Lechmere & Lloyd, <i>Re</i> , 18 Ch. D. 524; 45 L. T. 551	36, 37
Lee <i>v.</i> Soames, 36 W. R. 884; 59 L. T. 366	83, 106
Levy, <i>Re</i> , 30 Ch. D. 119; 54 L. J. Ch. 968; 53 L. T. 200; 33 W. R. 895	49, 62
Liddell, <i>Re</i> , 52 L. J. Ch. 207; W. N. 1882, 183	64
Lloyd <i>v.</i> Lloyd, L. R. 2 Eq. 722	57
Lloyds Bank. Co. <i>v.</i> Jones, 29 Ch. D. 221; 54 L. J. Ch. 931; 52 L. T. 469; 33 W. R. 781	116
Longley <i>v.</i> Longley, L. R. 13 Eq. 133; 41 L. J. Ch. 168; 25 L. T. 736; 20 W. R. 227	23
Lysaght <i>v.</i> Edwards, 2 Ch. D. 499; 45 L. J. Ch. 554; 34 L. T. 787; 24 W. R. 778	85
M'HENRY, <i>Re</i> , 21 Q. B. D. 580; 36 W. R. 725	63
Machu, <i>Re</i> , 21 Ch. D. 838; 47 L. T. 577; 30 W. R. 887	41, 49
Macleay, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 20 Eq. 186; 44 L. J. Ch. 441; 32 L. T. 682; 23 W. R. 718	41
Maddever, <i>Re</i> , 27 Ch. D. 523; 53 L. J. Ch. 998; 52 L. T. 35; 33 W. R. 286	34
Magdalen Hosp. <i>v.</i> Knotts, 4 App. Cas. 324; 48 L. J. Ch. 579; 40 L. T. 466; 27 W. R. 602	99, 118
Manning <i>v.</i> Gill, L. R. 13 Eq. 485; 41 L. J. Ch. 736; 26 L. T. 14; 20 W. R. 357	65
March, <i>Re</i> , 27 Ch. D. 166; 54 L. J. Ch. 143; 51 L. T. 380; 32 W. R. 941	71
Marlborough <i>v.</i> Sartoris, 32 Ch. D. 616; 56 L. J. Ch. 70; 55 L. T. 506; 35 W. R. 55	49
Marsh & Granville, <i>Re</i> , 24 Ch. D. 11; 53 L. J. Ch. 81; 48 L. T. 947; 31 W. R. 845	7, 8, 12
Marshall <i>v.</i> Gingell, 21 Ch. D. 790; 51 L. J. Ch. 818; 47 L. T. 159; 31 W. R. 63	23
Meade King <i>v.</i> Warren, 32 Beav. 111	52
Mercer & Moore, <i>Re</i> , 14 Ch. D. 287; 49 L. J. Ch. 201; 42 L. T. 311	58, 106
Mervin, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 3 Ch. 197; 60 L. J. Ch. 671; 65 L. T. 186; 39 W. R. 697	39
Metcalfe <i>v.</i> Metcalfe, 43 Ch. D. 633; 59 L. J. Ch. 159; 61 L. T. 767; 38 W. R. 397	58, 59
Metr. Bk. & Jones, <i>Re</i> , 2 Ch. D. 366; 45 L. J. Ch. 525; 24 W. R. 815	90
— Dist. Ry. Co. & Cosh, <i>Re</i> , 13 Ch. D. 607; 49 L. J. Ch. 277; 42 L. T. 73; 23 W. R. 685	91
Miles <i>v.</i> Jarvis, 24 Ch. D. 633; 52 L. J. Ch. 796; 49 L. T. 162	37
Mills, <i>Re</i> , 37 Ch. D. 312; 57 L. J. Ch. 466; 58 L. T. 620; 36 W. R. 393	76, 85
— <i>v.</i> Capel, L. R. 20 Eq. 692; 44 L. J. Ch. 674; 33 L. T. 158	47, 117
Mitchell <i>v.</i> Holmes, L. R. 8 Ex. 119; 42 L. J. Ex. 98; 28 L. T. 72; 21 W. R. 412	93

	PAGE
Monypenny v. Dering, 2 D. M. & G. 145 ; 22 L. J. Ch. 313 . . .	39
Moody & Yates, <i>Re</i> , 30 Ch. D. 344 ; 54 L. J. Ch. 886 ; 53 L. T. 845 ; 33 W. R. 785 . . .	96, 102
Moore v. Simkin, 31 Ch. D. 95 ; 55 L. J. Ch. 305 ; 53 L. T. 815 ; 34 W. R. 254 . . .	42
Morgan v. Morgan, L. R. 10 Eq. 99 ; 39 L. J. Ch. 493 ; 22 L. T. 595 ; 18 W. R. 744 . . .	47
— v. Swansea, &c. Authy., 9 Ch. D. 582 ; 27 W. R. 283 . . .	85
Morton & Hallett, <i>Re</i> , 15 Ch. D. 143 ; 49 L. J. Ch. 559 ; 42 L. T. 602 ; 28 W. R. 895 . . .	84
Moulton v. Edmonds, 1 D. G. F. & J. 246 ; 29 L. J. Ch. 181 ; 1 L. T. 891 ; 8 W. R. 153 . . .	100
Mulliner v. Midland Ry. Co., 11 Ch. D. 611 ; 48 L. J. Ch. 258 ; 40 L. T. 121 ; 27 W. R. 330 . . .	90, 91
Mullings v. Trinder, L. R. 10 Eq. 449 ; 39 L. J. Ch. 833 ; 23 L. T. 580 ; 18 W. R. 1186 . . .	106
Musgrave v. Brooke, 26 Ch. D. 792 ; 54 L. J. Ch. 102 ; 33 W. R. 211 . . .	41
Muskett v. Eaton, 1 Ch. D. 435 ; 45 L. J. Ch. 22 ; 33 L. T. 716 ; 24 W. R. 52 . . .	35
NAT. Prov. Bk. v. Jackson, 33 Ch. D. 1 ; 55 L. T. 458 ; 34 W. R. 597 . . .	18, 31
Nichols to Nixey, 29 Ch. D. 1005 ; 52 L. T. 803 ; 33 W. R. 840 . . .	57, 59
Nixon v. Verry, 29 Ch. D. 196 ; 54 L. J. Ch. 736 ; 53 L. T. 18 ; 33 W. R. 633 . . .	49
Notts, &c. Co. v. Butler, 16 Q. B. D. 778 ; 55 L. J. Q. B. 280 ; 54 L. T. 444 ; 34 W. R. 405 . . .	105
ONSLow, <i>Re</i> , 39 Ch. D. 622 ; 57 L. J. Ch. 940 ; 59 L. T. 308 ; 36 W. R. 883 . . .	69
Orme & Hargreaves, <i>Re</i> , 25 Ch. D. 595 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 196 ; 49 L. T. 655 ; 32 W. R. 313 . . .	49
Osborne to Rowlett, 13 Ch. D. 774 ; 49 L. J. Ch. 310 ; 42 L. T. 650 ; 28 W. R. 365 . . .	84
PACKMAN & MOSS, <i>Re</i> , 1 Ch. D. 214 ; 45 L. J. Ch. 54 ; 34 L. T. 110 ; 24 W. R. 170 . . .	24
Pain, <i>Ex parte</i> , L. R. 3 Ch. 639 ; 37 L. J. Bkcy. 21 ; 18 L. T. 753 ; 16 W. R. 833 . . .	60
Parr v. Lovegrove, 4 Drew. 170 ; 31 L. T. (O. S.) 364 ; 6 W. R. 201 . . .	99
Parry & Daggs, <i>Re</i> , 31 Ch. D. 130 ; 55 L. J. Ch. 237 ; 54 L. T. 229 ; 34 W. R. 353 . . .	41
Parsons, <i>Re</i> , 45 Ch. D. 51 ; 59 L. J. Ch. 666 ; 62 L. T. 929 ; 38 W. R. 712 . . .	40, 69
Patent File Co., <i>Re</i> , L. R. 6 Ch. 83 ; 40 L. J. Ch. 190 ; 23 L. T. 484 ; 19 W. R. 193 . . .	89
Patman v. Harland, 17 Ch. D. 353 ; 50 L. J. Ch. 642 ; 44 L. T. 728 ; 29 W. R. 707 . . .	11, 105
Peacock v. Eastland, L. R. 10 Eq. 17 ; 39 L. J. Ch. 534 ; 22 L. T. 706 ; 18 W. R. 856 . . .	18, 47
Pearson v. Comrs. of I. R., L. R. 3 Ex. 242 ; 37 L. J. Ex. 171 ; 18 L. T. 570 . . .	137

TABLE OF CASES.

xxi

	PAGE
<i>Pedder v. Hunt</i> , 18 Q. B. D. 565 ; 56 L. J. Q. B. 212 ; 56 L. T. 687 ; 35 W. R. 371	117
<i>Pettit, Re</i> , 1 Ch. D. 478 ; 45 L. J. Bkey. 63 ; 34 L. T. 51 ; 24 W. R. 359	58
<i>Phillips v. Cayley</i> , 43 Ch. D. 222 ; 59 L. J. Ch. 177 ; 62 L. T. 86 ; 38 W. R. 241	22
<i>Pilling, Re</i> , 26 Ch. D. 432 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 1052 ; 32 W. R. 853	76, 85
<i>Plumstead Bd. v. Ingoldby</i> , L. R. 8 Ex. 174 ; 42 L. J. Ex. 136 ; 29 L. T. 375 ; 21 W. R. 817	112
<i>Pope, Re</i> , 17 Q. B. D. 743 ; 55 L. J. Q. B. 522 ; 55 L. T. 369 ; 34 W. R. 693	113
<i>Porter, Re</i> , 45 Ch. D. 179 ; 59 L. J. Ch. 595 ; 63 L. T. 431	5
<i>Powell, Re</i> , 18 W. R. 228 ; 39 L. J. Ch. 188	53
<i>Price, Re</i> , 28 Ch. D. 709 ; 54 L. J. Ch. 509 ; 52 L. T. 430 ; 33 W. R. 520	68, 71
— <i>v. Hall</i> , L. R. 5 Eq. 399 ; 37 L. J. Ch. 191 ; 16 W. R. 642	37
— <i>v. Jenkins</i> , 5 Ch. D. 619 ; 46 L. J. Ch. 805 ; 37 L. T. 51	34
— <i>v. Price</i> , 35 Ch. D. 297 ; 56 L. J. Ch. 530 ; 56 L. T. 842 ; 35 W. R. 386	114
<i>Pride v. Bubb</i> , L. R. 7 Ch. 64 ; 41 L. J. Ch. 105 ; 25 L. T. 890 ; 20 W. R. 220	67
<i>Prudential, &c. Assocn. v. Curzon</i> , 8 Ex. 97 ; 22 L. J. Ex. 85	126
 <i>RABBIDGE, Ex parte</i> , 8 Ch. D. 367 ; 48 L. J. Bkey. 15 ; 38 L. T. 663 ; 26 W. R. 646	57, 59
<i>Ray, Re</i> , 25 Ch. D. 464 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 205 ; 50 L. T. 80 ; 32 W. R. 458	65
<i>Reeve v. Berridge</i> , 20 Q. B. D. 523 ; 57 L. J. Q. B. 265 ; 58 L. T. 836 ; 36 W. R. 517	107
<i>Reg. v. Land Regr.</i> , 24 Q. B. D. 178 ; 59 L. J. Q. B. 113 ; 62 L. T. 117 ; 38 W. R. 236	112
— <i>v. Middlesex Regr.</i> , 21 Q. B. D. 555 ; 57 L. J. Q. B. 577 ; 59 L. T. 242 ; 36 W. R. 775	116
<i>Reid v. Reid</i> , 31 Ch. D. 402 ; 55 L. J. Ch. 294 ; 54 L. T. 100 ; 34 W. R. 332	69
<i>Rhodes v. Dawson</i> , 16 Q. B. D. 548 ; 55 L. J. Q. B. 134 ; 34 W. R. 240	59
<i>Richards v. Delbridge</i> , L. R. 18 Eq. 11 ; 43 L. J. Ch. 459 ; 22 W. R. 584	32
<i>Richardson, Re</i> , 30 Ch. D. 396 ; 55 L. J. Ch. 741 ; 53 L. T. 746 ; 34 W. R. 286	32
— <i>v. Harrison</i> , 16 Q. B. D. 85 ; 55 L. J. Q. B. 58 ; 54 L. T. 456	34, 54
<i>Robinson v. Lowater</i> , 5 D. M. & G. 272 ; 23 L. J. Ch. 641 ; 23 L. T. (O. S.) 85 ; 2 W. R. 394	78
<i>Robson v. Flight</i> , 4 D. G. J. & S. 608 ; 34 L. J. Ch. 226 ; 11 L. T. 725 ; 13 W. R. 393	83
<i>Rolland v. Hart</i> , L. R. 6 Ch. 678 ; 40 L. J. Ch. 701 ; 25 L. T. 191 ; 19 W. R. 962	116
<i>Rosenberg v. Cook</i> , 8 Q. B. D. 162 ; 51 L. J. Q. B. 170 ; 30 W. R. 344	91
<i>Rosher, Re</i> , 26 Ch. D. 801 ; 53 L. J. Ch. 722 ; 51 L. T. 785 ; 32 W. R. 821	41
<i>Rous v. Jackson</i> , 29 Ch. D. 521 ; 54 L. J. Ch. 732 ; 52 L. T. 733 ; 33 W. R. 773	53

	PAGE
Royal Society & Thompson, 17 Ch. D. 407; 50 L. J. Ch. 344; 44 L. T. 274; 29 W. R. 838	86
Russell, <i>Re</i> , 15 P. D. 111; 62 L. T. 644	25
Russell Rd. Pchse. Money, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 12 Eq. 78; 40 L. J. Ch. 673; 23 L. T. 839; 19 W. R. 520	51
St. SAVIOUR'S TRUSTEES & Oyler, 31 Ch. D. 412; 55 L. J. Ch. 269; 54 L. T. 9; 34 W. R. 224	102
Sampson & Wall, <i>Re</i> , 25 Ch. D. 482; 53 L. J. Ch. 457; 50 L. T. 435; 32 W. R. 617	65
Sandbach & Edmondson, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 1 Ch. 99; 60 L. J. Ch. 60; 63 L. T. 797; 39 W. R. 193	102
Sanders v. Sanders, 19 Ch. D. 373; 51 L. J. Ch. 276; 45 L. T. 637	117
Sands to Thompson, 22 Ch. D. 614; 52 L. J. Ch. 406; 48 L. T. 210; 31 W. R. 397	117
Sangster v. Cochrane, 28 Ch. D. 298; 54 L. J. Ch. 301; 51 L. T. 889; 33 W. R. 221	88, 116
Sankey, <i>Re</i> , W. N. 1889, 79	78
Scott, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 1 Ch. 298; 60 L. J. Ch. 461; 63 L. T. 800; 39 W. R. 264	65
Selwyn v. Garfit, 38 Ch. D. 273; 57 L. J. Ch. 609; 59 L. T. 233; 36 W. R. 513	75
Shardlow v. Cotterell, 20 Ch. D. 90; 51 L. J. Ch. 353; 45 L. T. 572; 30 W. R. 143	14
Sharp v. St. Sauveur, L. R. 7 Ch. 343; 41 L. J. Ch. 576; 26 L. T. 142; 20 W. R. 269	55
Shaw v. Ford, 7 Ch. D. 669; 47 L. J. Ch. 531; 37 L. T. 749; 26 W. R. 235	41
— v. Foster, L. R. 5 H. L. 321; 42 L. J. Ch. 49; 27 L. T. 281; 20 W. R. 907	32
Sheffield, &c. Co., <i>Re</i> , W. N. 1887, 218	95
Smalley v. Hardinge, 7 Q. B. D. 524; 50 L. J. Q. B. 367; 44 L. T. 503; 29 W. R. 554	58
Smart, <i>Re</i> , 18 Ch. D. 165; 30 W. R. 43	45
Smee v. Smee, 5 P. D. 84; 49 L. J. P. D. 8; 28 W. R. 703	65
Snowball, <i>Ex parte</i> , L. R. 7 Ch. 534; 26 L. T. 894; 20 W. R. 786	93
Solomon & Meagher, <i>Re</i> , 40 Ch. D. 508; 58 L. J. Ch. 339; 60 L. T. 487; 37 W. R. 331	74, 75
S. W. R. Co. v. Blackmore, L. R. 4 H. L. 610; 39 L. J. Ch. 713; 23 L. T. 504; 19 W. R. 305	91
— v. Gomm, 20 Ch. D. 562; 51 L. J. Ch. 530; 46 L. T. 449; 30 W. R. 321	39, 91
Spradbery, <i>Re</i> , 14 Ch. D. 514; 49 L. J. Ch. 623; 43 L. T. 82; 28 W. R. 822	76
Standing v. Bowring, 31 Ch. D. 282; 55 L. J. Ch. 218; 54 L. T. 191; 34 W. R. 204	18
Stanley v. Stanley, 7 Ch. D. 589; 47 L. J. Ch. 256; 37 L. T. 777; 26 W. R. 310	22, 68
Steeds v. Steeds, 22 Q. B. D. 537; 58 L. J. Q. B. 302; 60 L. T. 318; 37 W. R. 378	76
Steele v. Waller, 28 Beav. 466; 6 Jur. N. S. 1004; 3 L. T. 74	32
Stevenson v. Liverpool, Mayor, L. R. 10 Q. B. 81; 44 L. J. Q. B. 34; 31 L. T. 673; 23 W. R. 346	52
Stogdon v. Lee, (1891) 1 Q. B. 661; 60 L. J. Q. B. 669; 64 L. T. 494; 39 W. R. 467	68

TABLE OF CASES.

xxiii

	PAGE
Stuart v. Cockerell, L. R. 7 Eq. 363; 38 L. J. Ch. 473; 20 L. T. 513	38
Stucley, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 5 Ex. 85; 39 L. J. Ex. 86; 21 L. T. 718; 18 W. R. 462	150
Surman v. Wharton, (1891) 1 Q. B. 491; 60 L. J. Q. B. 233; 64 L. T. 866; 39 W. R. 416	69
Sykes, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 3 P. & D. 26; 42 L. J. P. & M. 17; 28 L. T. 142; 21 W. R. 416	25
TANQUERAY WILLAUME & Landau, <i>Re</i> , 20 Ch. D. 465; 51 L. J. Ch. 434; 46 L. T. 542; 30 W. R. 801	23, 78, 103
Tarn v. Com. Bk. of Sydney, 12 Q. B. D. 294; 50 L. T. 365; 32 W. R. 492	97
Taylor v. Gillott, L. R. 20 Eq. 682; 44 L. J. Ch. 740; 32 L. T. 795; 24 W. R. 65	58
— v. Meads, 4 D. G. J. & S. 597; 34 L. J. Ch. 203; 12 L. T. 6; 13 W. R. 394	24, 66, 67
— v. Poncia, 25 Ch. D. 646; 53 L. J. Ch. 409; 50 L. T. 20; 32 W. R. 335	81
Tendring Union v. Dowton, (1891) 3 Ch. 265; 65 L. T. 434; 40 W. R. 145	112
Thackwray & Young, <i>Re</i> , 40 Ch. D. 34; 58 L. J. Ch. 72; 59 L. T. 815; 37 W. R. 74	91, 106
Thomas, <i>Re</i> , 34 Ch. D. 166; 56 L. J. Ch. 9; 55 L. T. 629	46
Thompson & Holt, <i>Re</i> , 44 Ch. D. 492; 59 L. J. Ch. 651; 62 L. T. 651; 38 W. R. 524	75, 102
Thorn v. Croft, L. R. 3 Eq. 193; 36 L. J. Ch. 68; 15 L. T. 205; 15 W. R. 54	88
Thurlow v. Mackeson, L. R. 4 Q. B. 97; 38 L. J. Q. B. 57; 19 L. T. 448; 17 W. R. 280	75
Todd, <i>Ex parte</i> , 19 Q. B. D. 186; 56 L. J. Q. B. 431; 57 L. T. 835; 35 W. R. 676	34
Tomlinson v. Bullock, 4 Q. B. D. 230; 48 L. J. M. C. 95; 40 L. T. 459; 27 W. R. 552	125
Turquand v. Bd. of Trade, 11 App. Cas. 286; 55 L. J. Q. B. 417; 55 L. T. 30	59
Tweedie & Miles, <i>Re</i> , 27 Ch. D. 315; 54 L. J. Ch. 71; 33 W. R. 133	81
VIZARD, <i>Re</i> , L. R. 1 Ch. 588; 35 L. J. Ch. 804; 14 L. T. 815; 14 W. R. 1000	40
Voss, <i>Re</i> , 13 Ch. D. 504; 42 L. T. 78; 28 W. R. 565	69
WADDELL, <i>Re</i> , 2 Ch. D. 172; 45 L. J. Ch. 647; 34 L. T. 237	62
Wainwright, <i>Ex parte</i> , 19 Ch. D. 140; 51 L. J. Ch. 67; 45 L. T. 562; 30 W. R. 125	63
Waite v. Bingley, 21 Ch. D. 674; 51 L. J. Ch. 651; 30 W. R. 698	62
— v. Morland, 38 Ch. D. 135; 57 L. J. Ch. 655; 59 L. T. 185; 36 W. R. 434	71
Wale v. Comra. of I. R., 4 Ex. D. 270; 48 L. J. Ex. 574; 41 L. T. 165; 27 W. R. 916	146, 147
Warner, <i>Re</i> , 17 Ch. D. 711; 50 L. J. Ch. 542; 45 L. T. 37; 29 W. R. 726	111
Watkins v. Nash, L. R. 20 Eq. 262; 44 L. J. Ch. 505; 23 W. R. 647	19

	PAGE
Watson & Sons, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 2 Ch. 55; 60 L. J. Ch. 473; 65 L. T. 170; 39 W. R. 683	90
Weir, <i>Re</i> , 58 L. T. 792	115
Welchman, <i>Ex parte</i> , 11 Ch. D. 48; 40 L. T. 45; 27 W. R. 774	61
Weld, <i>Re</i> , 28 Ch. D. 514; 52 L. T. 703; 33 W. R. 845	65
Weston v. Savage, 10 Ch. D. 736; 48 L. J. Ch. 239; 27 W. R. 654	107
Wheatley v. Silkstone, &c. Co., 29 Ch. D. 715; 54 L. J. Ch. 778; 52 L. T. 798; 33 W. R. 797	89
Whistler, <i>Re</i> , 35 Ch. D. 561; 56 L. J. Ch. 827; 57 L. T. 77; 35 W. R. 662	76
Whitby v. Mitchell, 44 Ch. D. 85; 59 L. J. Ch. 485; 62 L. T. 771; 38 W. R. 337	38
White, <i>Re</i> , 29 W. R. 820; 51 L. J. Ch. 857	76
— & Hindle, <i>Re</i> , 7 Ch. D. 201; 47 L. J. Ch. 85; 37 L. T. 574; 26 W. R. 124	34
— v. White, L. R. 15 Eq. 247; 42 L. J. Ch. 288; 27 L. T. 752	33
Whiting to Loomes, 17 Ch. D. 10; 50 L. J. Ch. 463; 44 L. T. 721; 29 W. R. 435	20, 105
Wickham v. Bath, L. R. 1 Eq. 17; 35 L. J. Ch. 5; 13 L. T. 313; 14 W. R. 21	35
Wilford, <i>Re</i> , 11 Ch. D. 267; 48 L. J. Ch. 243; 27 W. R. 455	73
Wilkinson v. Gibson, L. R. 4 Eq. 162; 36 L. J. Ch. 646; 16 L. T. 733; 15 W. R. 983	70
Willett & Argenti, <i>Re</i> , 60 L. T. 735; W. N. 1889, 66	116
Williams, <i>Re</i> , 42 Ch. D. 93; 58 L. J. Ch. 451	53
— v. Mitchell, (1891) 3 Ch. 474; 60 L. J. Ch. 807; 65 L. T. 218; 40 W. R. 11	22
— v. Phillips, 8 Q. B. D. 437; 51 L. J. Q. B. 102; 46 L. T. 184; 30 W. R. 354	30
— v. Walker, 9 Q. B. D. 576; 31 W. R. 120	66
Willock v. Noble, L. R. 7 H. L. 580; 44 L. J. Ch. 345; 32 L. T. 410; 23 W. R. 809	67
Wilson v. Duguid, 24 Ch. D. 244; 53 L. J. Ch. 52; 49 L. T. 124; 31 W. R. 945	54
Witt, <i>Ex parte</i> , W. N. 1879, 142; 27 W. R. 888	62
Wood v. Wood, L. R. 10 Eq. 220; 39 L. J. Ch. 790; 23 L. T. 295; 18 W. R. 819	52
Wright & Marshall, <i>Re</i> , 28 Ch. D. 93; 54 L. J. Ch. 60; 51 L. T. 781; 33 W. R. 304	81
Wyman v. Carter, L. R. 12 Eq. 309; 40 L. J. Ch. 559	77
YATES, <i>Re</i> , (1891) 3 Ch. 53; 64 L. T. 819; 39 W. R. 573	22

TABLE OF STATUTES.

	PAGE
13 Eliz. c. 5	34
27 Eliz. c. 4	34
9 Geo. II. c. 36	21, 35
55 Geo. III. c. 184 (Stamp Act, 1815)	27, 28, 110, 125, 126
3 Geo. IV. c. 117	125
10 Geo. IV. c. 56, ss. 13, 21	87
s. 37	88
3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27 (Statute of Limitations)	117
c. 74 (Fines and Recoveries Act),	
s. 15	39, 47
s. 18	48
s. 19	47
s. 20	40
ss. 22, 31, 32, 34, 35	47
s. 39	33
s. 40	47, 66
ss. 41, 42, 46, 47	47
ss. 50, 51, 53, 54	48
ss. 77, 78	66
s. 88	92
ss. 90, 91	66
c. 105 (Dower Act),	
ss. 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9	46
c. 106 (Act amending Law of Inheritance),	
ss. 1, 2, 3, 4	42
ss. 5, 6, 9	43
ss. 7, 8	44
5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 54	71
6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 32 (Building Societies Act, 1836),	
s. 1	87
s. 4	87, 88
s. 5	87
c. 86, s. 38	94, 98, 100
1 Vict. c. 26 (Wills Act),	
s. 6	50
s. 7	64
s. 8	67
s. 9	24
s. 10	24, 54
s. 15	24
ss. 18, 20, 21, 23	25
s. 24	22
s. 25	23
ss. 26, 27, 28, 32	22
s. 33	23

	PAGE
1 & 2 Vict. c. 110 (Judgment Debts and Insolvency Act),	
ss. 13, 19	112
ss. 37, 39, 45, 65	60
s. 46	61, 98
ss. 47, 49	61
ss. 75, 105	98
2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, s. 4	112
s. 7	114
s. 8	113
4 & 5 Vict. c. 21	125
s. 1	128
5 & 6 Vict. c. 116 (Insolvent Debtors Act, 1842),	
ss. 1, 7, 8, 9	61
s. 11	98
7 & 8 Vict. c. 76	125
s. 2	128
c. 96 (Insolvency Act),	
ss. 4, 10, 11	61
8 & 9 Vict. c. 18 (Lands Clauses Acts, 1845),	
ss. 1, 13	91
ss. 127, 128, 129, 131	91
c. 20, s. 77	15
c. 106	125
s. 2	31, 128
s. 3	31
s. 5	13
s. 6	40
s. 7	97
s. 8	37
s. 9	51
c. 112	109
c. 118 (Inclosure Act),	
ss. 93, 94, 105	30
s. 146	94
9 & 10 Vict. c. 27, s. 12	95
10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, s. 18	15
c. 102, s. 4	61
12 & 13 Vict. c. 106 (Bankruptcy Act, 1849),	
s. 39	56
s. 102	94
ss. 141, 142, 143, 147, 148	56
ss. 209, 210	56
ss. 236, 240	94
s. 239	98
c. 109, s. 18	97
13 & 14 Vict. c. 28	86
c. 60 (Trustee Act, 1850),	
s. 3	28, 65
s. 7	65
s. 15	84
ss. 20, 30	29
s. 28	28
s. 33	83
ss. 34, 44	28
c. 97 (Stamp Act, 1850)	27, 28, 125
s. 9	145
s. 10	135
s. 11	126

TABLE OF STATUTES.

xxvii

	PAGE
15 & 16 Vict. c. 51, s. 48	15
c. 55 (Trustee Extension Act, 1852),	
ss. 1, 13	29
ss. 2, 8	28
c. 79, s. 1	30
16 & 17 Vict. c. 51 (Succession Duty Act, 1853),	
ss. 2, 5, 10, 18, 21, 42, 54	110
ss. 18, 29, 42	111
s. 52	101
c. 59	125
s. 10	128, 129, 130
s. 12	136
c. 70 (Lunacy Regulation Act, 1853),	
s. 100	100
ss. 116, 124, 139	65
c. 137 (Charitable Trusts Act, 1853),	
ss. 24, 26	85
s. 62	86
17 & 18 Vict. c. 83	125
18 & 19 Vict. c. 15, ss. 4, 5	112
s. 6	112, 114
s. 11	115
ss. 12, 14	114
c. 43	65
c. 124 (Charitable Trusts Amendment Act, 1855),	
ss. 29, 38	85
s. 48	86
19 & 20 Vict. c. 47 (Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856),	
s. 13	89, 95
ss. 34, 40, 73	95
s. 88	89, 95
s. 90	89
ss. 102, 104	90, 95
c. 79, s. 102	60
c. 120 (Settled Estates Act, 1856),	
ss. 15, 23	82
20 & 21 Vict. c. 14, s. 19	95
c. 60, ss. 268, 341	60
c. 77 (Court of Probate Act, 1857),	
s. 79	77
c. 85, s. 21	71
s. 25	70
21 & 22 Vict. c. 60, s. 3	90, 95
s. 4	90
c. 95 (Court of Probate Act, 1858),	
s. 16	77
c. 108, s. 8	71
22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 12	19
ss. 14, 15	82
ss. 16, 18	78
s. 19	42
s. 21	14
s. 22	113
s. 23	80
23 & 24 Vict. c. 88, s. 1	113
c. 111	125
c. 136, s. 16	86
c. 145, s. 1	79

	PAGE
23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 10	81
ss. 11, 15	74
s. 13	75
s. 27	83
s. 29	80
24 & 25 Vict. c. 91	125
s. 30	126, 145, 146
s. 31	130, 140, 146
c. 134 (Bankruptcy Act, 1861),	
ss. 114, 117, 127	56
s. 123	94
s. 161	56, 94
ss. 191, 203	94
25 & 26 Vict. c. 53 (Land Registry Act, 1862)	119, 120, 121
c. 89 (Companies Act, 1862),	
s. 18	89, 95
ss. 51, 67, 88	95
s. 92	89, 95
s. 95	89
s. 129	95
s. 131	90
s. 133	90, 95
s. 147	95
s. 150	90, 95
s. 151, 161	90
s. 176	89
s. 203	88
c. 102, s. 87	98
27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, s. 1	113
28 & 29 Vict. c. 96	125
c. 104, s. 48	113
31 & 32 Vict. c. 40 (Partition Act, 1868),	
ss. 3, 5, 7	73
c. 124, s. 11	88
32 & 33 Vict. c. 71 (Bankruptcy Act, 1869),	
s. 10	94
s. 15	57, 85
s. 17	57
s. 18	94
ss. 22, 23, 25	57
ss. 47, 49	94
s. 52	58
s. 81	58, 94
s. 83	57
s. 91	34
s. 107	94, 96, 99
s. 125	62, 99
s. 126	63
s. 127	96, 99
c. 83 (Bankruptcy Repeal and Insolvent Court Act,	
1869)	56
s. 15	62
c. 110, ss. 12, 14	86
33 Vict. c. 14 (Naturalization Act, 1870),	
s. 2	55
33 & 34 Vict. c. 23 (Felony Act, 1870),	
ss. 1, 7, 8, 30	55
c. 44	137

	PAGE
33 & 34 Vict. c. 93 (Married Women's Property Act, 1870),	
s. 1	68
ss. 7, 8	69
c. 97 (Stamp Act, 1870)	27, 125
s. 4	133
s. 8	30, 127
s. 70	29
s. 73	131
s. 77	27
s. 78	29, 30, 127
s. 93	134, 138, 149
s. 94	134, 149
ss. 96, 98	138
s. 107	142
s. 109	146
s. 110	27
s. 112	88
35 & 36 Vict. c. 39 (Naturalization Act, 1872),	
s. 3	55
36 & 37 Vict. c. 66 (Judicature Act, 1873),	
s. 25 (4)	33
37 & 38 Vict. c. 42 (Building Societies Act, 1874),	
s. 4	89
ss. 9, 20	95
ss. 16, 27	87
s. 32	89
s. 41	88
s. 42	87
c. 57 (Real Property Limitation Act, 1874)	117
s. 6	47
c. 78 (Vendor & Purchaser Act, 1874),	
s. 1	6, 7
s. 2	6, 7, 12, 20, 100, 116
s. 4	75
s. 5	24, 84
s. 6	69
s. 8	25
s. 9	118
c. 83, s. 2	33
38 & 39 Vict. c. 87 (Land Transfer Act, 1875)	119, 121-123
s. 48	84
39 & 40 Vict. c. 16 (Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1876)	125
s. 11	138
40 & 41 Vict. c. 18 (Settled Estates Act, 1877),	
ss. 22, 34	82
c. 33 (Contingent Remainders Act, 1877)	38
c. 63 (Building Societies Act, 1877),	
ss. 3, 4	7
44 Vict. c. 12 (Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1881),	
ss. 36, 41	111
44 & 45 Vict. c. 41 (Conveyancing Act, 1881),	
s. 3 (1)	7
(2)	6
(3)	6, 8, 11, 12
(4), (5)	7, 96, 100
(6)	9, 92, 116
s. 4	79
s. 5	108, 109

	PAGE
44 & 45 Vict. c. 41 s. 6	15
s. 14	107
ss. 19, 22	74
s. 21	75
s. 27	30, 146, 147
s. 30	24, 76, 84, 85
ss. 31, 33	83
s. 34	29
s. 35	79
s. 36	80
s. 38	84
s. 39	68
s. 40	19
s. 41	64
s. 46	19
s. 49	13
s. 50	13, 14
s. 51	16
s. 52	54
s. 55	12, 20
s. 61	76
s. 63	15
s. 65	51
s. 70	82
45 & 46 Vict. c. 38 (Settled Land Act, 1882).	
s. 2	49, 50
s. 3	49, 73
ss. 15, 19	50
s. 20	49, 73
ss. 22, 39	49
s. 31	7
s. 45	49, 73
s. 50	49, 50, 51
ss. 51, 52	50
s. 56	80, 81
s. 58	48, 51
s. 59	64
s. 60	64, 82
s. 61	67, 68
s. 62	65
s. 63	81
c. 39 (Conveyancing Act, 1882),	
s. 2	114
s. 3	105
s. 4	7
s. 6	54, 83
s. 7	92, 93
s. 8	18, 26
s. 9	19, 26
s. 10	39
s. 11	51
c. 75 (Married Women's Property Act, 1882)	67, 69, 71
s. 1	14, 68
ss. 2, 5	69
s. 19	68, 69
s. 23	70
46 & 47 Vict. c. 52 (Bankruptcy Act, 1883),	
s. 18	63, 96

TABLE OF STATUTES.

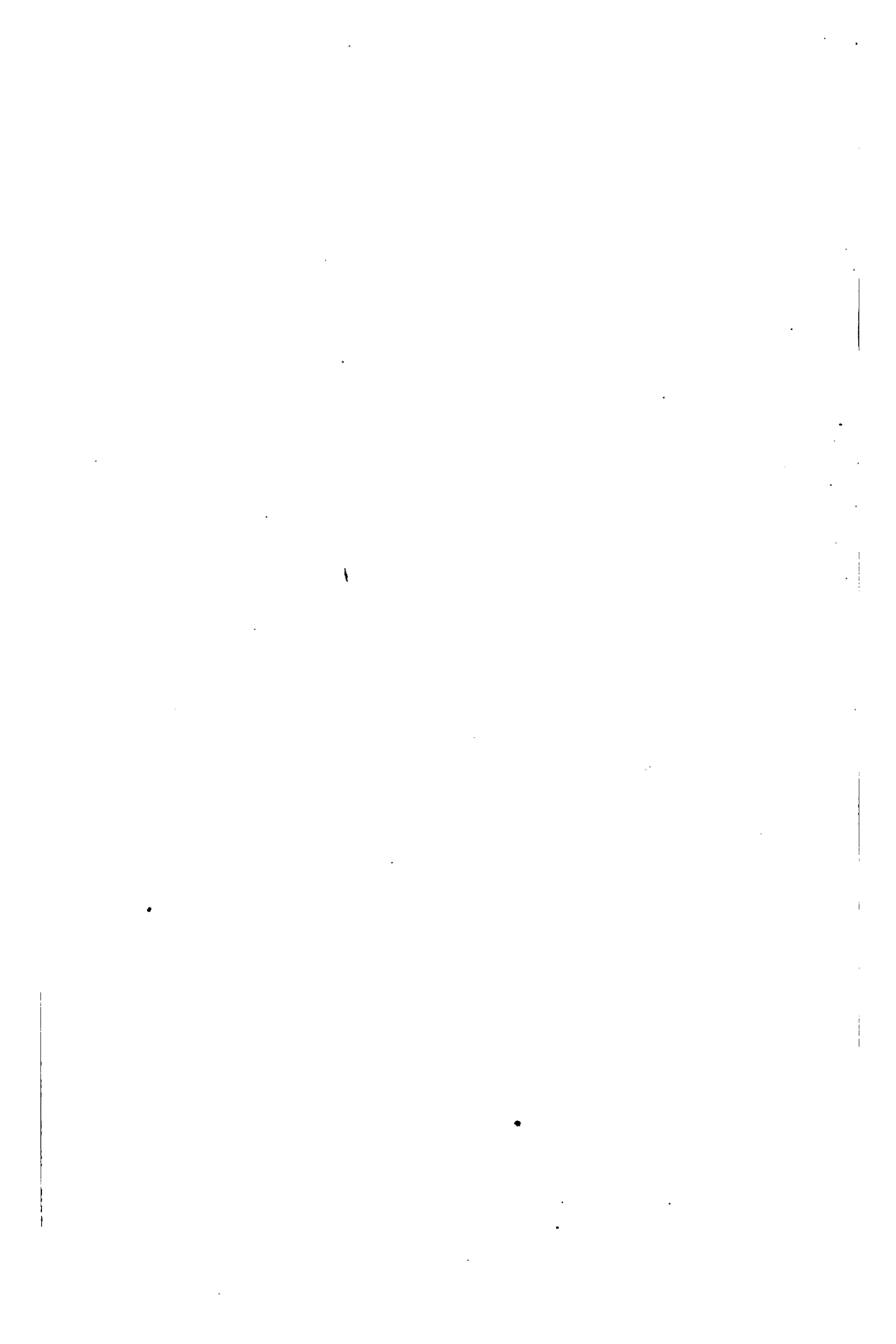
xxx1

	PAGE
46 & 47 Vict. c. 52, ss. 20, 21	59
s. 28	60
s. 30	94
s. 35	59, 94
s. 30	94
s. 44	59, 85
s. 47	34
ss. 50, 54, 55, 56	59
s. 125	60
ss. 132, 138, 140	94
s. 134	94, 96
s. 159	63
s. 160	58, 63
s. 161	58
s. 169	63
c. 55 (Revenue Act, 1883)	125
s. 15	143
47 & 48 Vict. c. 18 (Settled Land Act, 1884),	
s. 6	81
s. 7	50, 81
c. 54 (Yorkshire Registries Act, 1884),	
s. 9	100
s. 11	25
s. 14	25, 85, 115
s. 28	115
c. 61 (Judicature Act, 1884),	
s. 14	29
c. 71 (Intestates Estates Act, 1884),	
s. 4	45
50 & 51 Vict. c. 57 (Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887),	
ss. 5, 6	35
c. 66 (Bankruptcy Discharge & Closure Act, 1887),	
s. 3	58
s. 4	57, 62
c. 73 (Copyhold Act, 1887),	
s. 2	26
s. 45	24, 76, 85
51 Vict. c. 8 (Customs & Inland Revenue Act, 1888)	125
s. 15	143
s. 20	20
ss. 21, 22	110
51 & 52 Vict. c. 41 s. 40	98
c. 42 (Mortmain & Charitable Uses Act, 1888)	21
ss. 1, 4	35
c. 51 (Land Charges, &c., Act, 1888),	
s. 6	113
ss. 9, 12, 17	114
ss. 10, 13	115
c. 59 (Trustee Act, 1888),	
s. 3	79
52 Vict. c. 7 (Customs & Inland Revenue Act, 1889),	
s. 6	97, 111
s. 7	111
s. 10	110
s. 12	110, 111
s. 18	131
52 & 53 Vict. c. 42 (Revenue Act, 1889)	125

	PAGE
52 & 53 Vict. c. 42, s. 15	131
53 Vict. c. 5 (Lunacy Act, 1890),	
ss. 120, 124	65
s. 135	28, 29, 65
s. 140	28
s. 143	65
s. 144	100
53 & 54 Vict. c. 19 (Trustees Appointment Act, 1890)	86
c. 29 (Intestates Estates Act, 1890),	
ss. 1, 4	45
c. 39 (Partnership Act, 1890),	
s. 20	73
c. 63 (Companies Winding Up Act, 1890),	
s. 1	90
ss. 12, 31	89
c. 69 (Settled Land Act, 1890),	
ss. 10, 16	50
c. 71 (Bankruptcy Act, 1890),	
s. 3	64, 96
ss. 8, 21	60
54 & 55 Vict. c. 39 (Stamp Act, 1891)	27, 125
s. 4	30, 127
s. 12	126
s. 54	29
ss. 57, 59	132
s. 61	27
s. 62	29, 30, 127
s. 65	27
s. 72	134, 139, 149
s. 73	134, 149
ss. 75, 77	139
ss. 86, 88	144
s. 87	27, 147
s. 89	88
s. 117	20
s. 120	133
c. 64 (Land Registry Middlesex Deeds Act, 1891).	100
c. 73 (Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891),	
ss. 5, 9	21
s. 6	86

ABBREVIATIONS.

Burton.....	Burton's Compendium of the Law of Real Property (8th ed.). 1856.
Cov.	Coventry's Conveyancer's Evidence. 1832.
Dart....	Dart's Vendors & Purchasers (6th ed.). 1888.
Davis	Davis' Building & Land Societies (3rd ed.). 1884.
Elph. & Clark...	Elphinstone & Clark's Searches. 1889.
Fisher ..	Fisher's Law of Mortgage (4th ed.) 1884.
Hawkins	Hawkins' Construction of Wills. 1863.
Lewin	Lewin's Law of Trusts (8th ed.). 1885.
Pres.....	Preston's Abstracts of Title (2nd ed.). 1823-4.
Scriv.	Scriven's Law of Copyholds (6th ed.). 1882.
Seton.....	Seton's Decrees (4th ed.). 1877-79.
Sug. ...	Sugden's Vendors and Purchasers (14th ed.). 1862.
Sug. Pow.	Sugden's Powers (8th ed.). 1861.
Tud. L. C.	Tudor's Leading Cases on Real Property (3rd ed.) 1879.
Wms. Ex.	Williams' Law of Executors (8th ed.). 1879.
Wms. R. P.	Williams' Law of Real Property (16th ed.). 1887.



ADVISING ON TITLE.

CHAPTER I.

PERUSAL OF ABSTRACT AND ANALYSIS.

On the purchase of freeholds, copyholds, or leaseholds, an abstract of title is usually delivered to the purchaser, with the object of showing that the vendor is entitled to the property and has power to convey it.

Chap. I.
Abstract.

If the abstract is perfect, it will deduce the title from the date fixed by the contract or by law for its commencement, and disclose any incumbrances affecting it, setting out the material parts of all deeds, wills, and other documents relating to the title, and stating the facts on which it depends: 1 Pres. 42, 207.

In perusing the abstract on behalf of the purchaser, the conveyancer has to consider:—

- (1.) Whether the instrument with which it commences is a sufficient root of title;
- (2.) Whether the title is regularly deduced to the vendor without a break;
- (3.) Whether the evidence of title is sufficient;
- (4.) Whether the title shown enables the vendor to perform his contract: see 1 Pres. 208.

The contract or particulars and conditions of sale
G.T.

Chap. I.

should be first read, and a note made of the property purchased, the estate to be conveyed, and the incumbrances (if any) to which the sale is subject; see 3 Pres. 205.

It is a good plan, before perusing the abstract, to glance over it to obtain a general idea as to the nature of the title and the persons through whom it is traced; see Sug. 413.

After each abstracted instrument has been read, its effect should be considered, and an opinion formed as to the change thereby produced in the ownership of the property: see 3 Pres. 183.

It must generally be assumed that the deeds and documents are correctly abstracted; but where the form or language of the abstract points to an opposite conclusion, the suspected passage should be required to be set out *verbatim*; see 1 Pres. 117.

The conveyancer has to be constantly on his guard to see that he does not overlook:—

- (1.) Defects in the form of abstracted instruments;
- (2.) Defects in the estate expressed to be granted thereby;
- (3.) Equities or breaches of trust disclosed;
- (4.) Mortgages or other charges created by owners of the property, whether abstracted or merely referred to;
- (5.) Succession duty and estate duty;
- (6.) Insufficient stamps;
- (7.) Facts requiring proof.

Pencil notes may conveniently be made in the margin of the abstract for calling attention to these matters; and such notes will be found useful in framing requisitions.

Analysis.

Something more, however, is wanted to give a clear idea of the title shown; and to accomplish this object, a tabular analysis of the title in the form shown on page 4 is recommended.

The table is commenced by setting down the name of the owner at the date of the root of title; and each disposition or devolution of the estate is shown by drawing a line down from the name of the last owner and writing the new owner's name underneath.

Where the whole estate is conveyed absolutely, the transaction is denoted by a perpendicular line with the grantee's name at the foot.

Where the grantor does not part with his whole estate, the derivative interest is shown by carrying out the line to the right or left: in the case of a trust or lease, to the right; in the case of a life estate, estate tail, or mortgage, to the left.

Life estates and estates tail are denoted by writing '*for life*' or '*in tail*' under the name of the owner; and terms, by writing the number of years after the termor's name.

When an interest is once created, every subsequent dealing with it must be traced in a similar manner.

The death of a life tenant is shown by writing '*died*' with the date of death underneath his name.

So the surrender of a term is shown by writing '*surrendered*' under the name of the last owner.

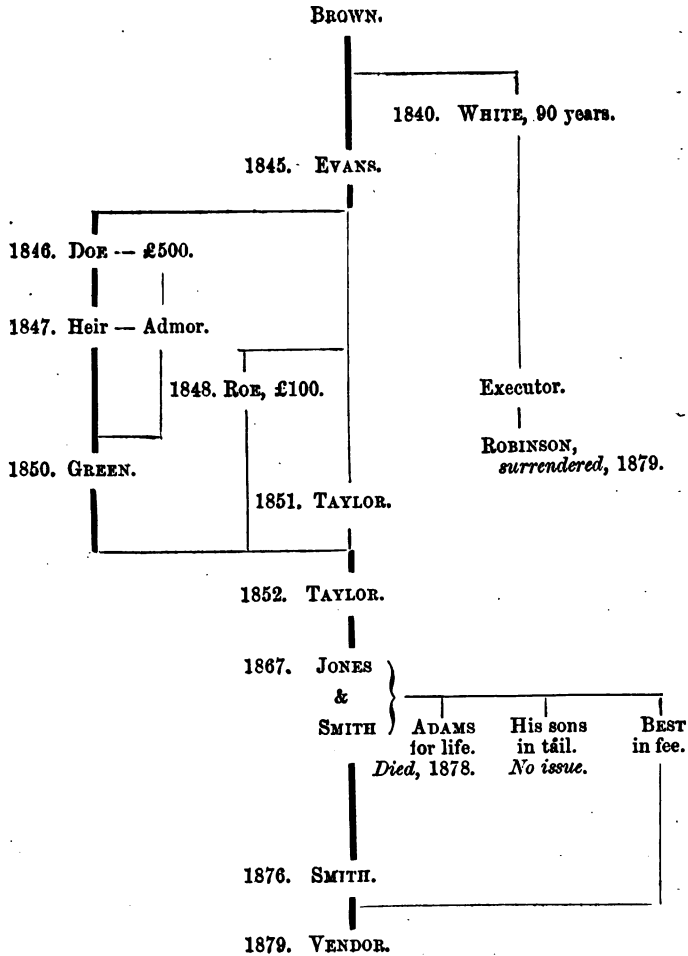
When the legal estate and equitable interest are in different persons, they must be traced separately, a thick line being used to represent the legal estate, and a thin line to represent the equitable interest.

If the right to mortgage-money becomes separated from the estate, its devolution is shown by writing the amount by the side of the mortgagee's name and treating it as a separate interest.

If the title to different parts of the property is distinct, or if the property is divided into shares, a separate table must be used for each part or share.

Chap. I.

Example of tabular analysis:—



The title represented by the above table is as follows:—
 Conveyance in fee by Brown to Evans in 1845, subject
 to a 90 years' lease to White.
 First mortgage to Doe in 1846, for £500.
 Second mortgage to Roe in 1848, for £100.

Death intestate of Doe in 1847.

Transfer of Doe's mortgage by his heir and administrator to Green in 1850.

Conveyance of the equity of redemption by Evans to Taylor in 1851.

Reconveyance of both mortgages to Taylor in 1852.

Will of Taylor in 1867, devising to Jones and Smith upon trust for Adams for life, and then for his first and other sons in tail, and in default of such issue to convey to Best in fee.

Death of Taylor in 1867.

Death of Jones in 1876.

Death of Adams in 1878 without issue.

Conveyance by Best and Smith to the vendor in 1879.

Surrender of the 90 years' term by the assign of White's executor.

For other methods of analysis, see 3 Pres. 9, 202.

CHAPTER II.

COMMENCEMENT OF TITLE.

Chap. II.

Commence- ment of title.

THE first point requiring attention in an abstract is the date of the instrument with which it commences.

When the contract stipulates that the title shall commence with a specified instrument, however recent, no earlier title can be required: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 8 (3): see Dart, 337.

Where there is no stipulation on the point, the abstract should commence as follows:—

Freeholds and copyholds.

In the case of freeholds or copyholds, the first abstracted instrument should be at least 40 years old; see V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 1; *Re Cox & Nere*, (1891) 2 Ch. 118. In one case, where the abstract began with a conveyance 24 years old, which recited that the grantor was seised in fee, V.-C. Malins was of opinion that the recital was sufficient evidence, under s. 2 of the V. & P. Act, 1874, and that a 40 years' title could not be required: *Bolton v. L. S. Bd.*, 7 Ch. D. 766, *sed qu.*

In the case of enfranchised copyholds, both the freehold and copyhold title have to be shown; Sug. 372. The copyhold title should commence with an instrument 40 years old; but it is sufficient for the freehold title to commence with the enfranchisement deed, and the title to make the enfranchisement cannot be called for: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 3 (2): see Dart, 330.

Reversions.

In the case of a reversionary interest, the instrument creating it should be abstracted, though more than 40

years old; this being a case in which the old 60 years' limit did not apply: see V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 1; 1 Pres. 19, 247; Dart, 385.

Chap. II.

In the case of leaseholds, the abstract should, for a Leaseholds, similar reason, commence with the lease, although more than 40 years old; see V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 1; 1 Pres. 12; *Frend v. Buckley*, L. R. 5 Q. B. 213; but it seems that the intermediate title between the lease and the commencement of the last 40 years cannot be required; see Sug. 370.

The title to the freehold reversion cannot be called for; V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 2; and in the case of an underlease, the title to the leasehold reversion cannot be called for: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 3 (1); so that the purchaser cannot require either an abstract or production of such title: *Jones v. Watts*, 43 Ch. D. 574. It must also be assumed (unless the contrary appears) that the lease was duly granted: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 3 (4), (5).

In the case of a lease under a power, any preliminary contract for the lease does not form part of the title: Conv. Act, 1882, s. 4; S. L. Act, 1882, s. 31.

The nature of the instrument with which the title Root of title, commences has next to be considered.

In the case of freeholds, a conveyance on sale is the Freeholds, most satisfactory root of title: 1 Pres. 16; see *Bolton v. Conveyance.* *L. S. Bd.*, 7 Ch. D. 770; and next to that, a legal mortgage in fee.

A settlement 40 years old seems to be a good root of Settlement, title; 1 Pres. 17; but a condition that the title shall commence with an instrument less than 40 years old cannot be enforced if it omits to state that such instrument is a voluntary settlement: *Re Marsh & Granville*, 24 Ch. D. 11.

A specific devise in a will seems to be a good root of Will.

- Chap. II. title: 1 Pres. 17; but a general devise is not sufficient without proof of the testator's seisin: Dart, 338.
- Appointment.** An appointment 40 years old, which recites the power under which it is made, seems in general to be a sufficient root of title: 1 Pres. 7; and the purchaser is precluded from requiring the production or any abstract of the instrument creating the power: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 3 (3); but see Dart, 339.
- Disentailing deed.** So, a disentailing deed 40 years old, which recites the creation of the entail, seems in general to be a sufficient root of title; 1 Pres. 7; but see Dart, 339.
- Inclosure award.** An inclosure award is not of itself a sufficient root of title, as an allotment is generally subject to the same uses as the land in respect of which it is made; see p. 30; hence, the title of the allottee to such land should be abstracted; see Sug. 373.
- Copyholds.** In the case of copyholds, the title should in general commence with a surrender and admittance; see Dart, 339.
- Leaseholds.** In the case of leaseholds, the lease forming the root of title should not be an underlease; see p. 105.
- Insufficient root of title.** If the abstract commences at too recent a date, or with an insufficient root of title, the defect should be noticed in the opinion, and a requisition made that the proper title be shown.
- Where a condition limiting the title to be shown is void, the purchaser cannot require a full title, but the vendor cannot compel him to complete without showing such a title; *Re Marsh & Granville*, 24 Ch. D. 11.

CHAPTER III.

DEDUCTION OF TITLE.

AFTER considering the root of title, the next thing to be attended to is the deduction of title to the vendor.

Chap. III.

Deduction of title.

The instrument with which the title commences and (with the exception mentioned on p. 7) every subsequent instrument through which it is traced, should be abstracted in chief: Sug. 407; Dart, 341. The vendor is bound to do this at his own expense, whether such instruments are in his possession or not, notwithstanding s. 3 (6) of the Conv. Act, 1881: *Re Johnson & Tustin*, 30 Ch. D. 42. But the rule seems not to be strictly enforced as to instruments fully abstracted by way of recital: see *Re Elsworth & Tidy*, 42 Ch. D. 23.

If any incumbrance or equitable interest is disclosed, its subsequent history should be deduced in the same way, to show if it has been discharged, or, if subsisting, in whom it is vested.

Exception:—Expired leases need only be produced to show that they have determined: see Dart, 340.

If any gap occurs in the title deduced by the abstracted instruments, the defect should be noticed in the opinion, and a requisition made for the missing title to be shown; and where the facts are not clear, information should be called for: see 1 Pres. 208.

The questions usually arising on a title may conveniently be considered under the following heads:—

- (1.) The form of the abstracted instruments.

Chap. III.**Sect. I.**

(2.) The estate granted thereby : see p. 81.

(3.) The owner's power of disposition and the devolution of his estate at death : see Chap. IV.

SECT. I.**FORM OF ABSTRACTED INSTRUMENTS.**

The instruments through which titles are traced usually consist of Deeds, Wills, and Copyhold and Statutory Assurances.

DEEDS.**Deed.**

Every part of a deed has to be considered to judge of its effect on the title : see 3 Pres. 58.

Date.

The date should be observed, otherwise a defect in the chronological arrangement of the abstract might lead to mistake as to the nature or validity of the estate granted ; see 1 Pres. 4.

Where two deeds are executed on the same day, they take effect in such order as will carry out the manifest intention ; *Gartside v. Silkstone, &c. Co.*, 21 Ch. D. 762.

If the date is wanting, it should be called for.

Parties.

It must not be assumed that a deed is executed by the persons named as parties thereto, unless so stated in the memorandum at the end of the abstract of such deed. Before any conclusion can be arrived at as to the effect of the deed, that memorandum must be referred to ; and if it appears therefrom that any granting or consenting party has not executed the deed, it must be read as if he had not been named a party ; see 3 Pres. 20, 59 ; and see *post*, p. 18.

A party granting property, which has been limited to a person of the same name and description by a previous deed, must generally be assumed to be the same person; but where there is a long interval between the two deeds, it is prudent to require some evidence of his identity; see *Cov.* 321; *Dart*, 378; and see *Re Cooper*, 20 Ch. D. 611.

Where a party is once properly described, a mistake in his name in a subsequent part of the deed is immaterial, if there is no doubt as to the person intended; 1 Pres. 62.

If any party appears to be an infant, lunatic, married woman, or bankrupt, the effect of such incapacity on the transaction must be considered; see 3 Pres. 7; and see *post*, Chap. IV. sect. 2.

Recitals require attention, as they may give notice of charges and other instruments affecting the title, or furnish information as to facts on which the title depends, such as the death of life-tenants and annuitants, and the happening of contingencies; see 3 Pres. 8.

If it does not appear whether a recited instrument affects the property or not, the question should be asked; but if answered in the negative, it cannot be pressed; see *Patman v. Harland*, 17 Ch. D. 357.

If a recited instrument appears to relate to the property, a requisition should be made for it to be abstracted in chief and produced, as the purchaser cannot safely rely on any statement as to its contents; see *Patman v. Harland*, 17 Ch. D. 357.

If, however, the recited instrument is prior to the root of title, no such requisition can be made, *Conv. Act*, 1881, s. 3 (3). But in the case of a recited will, the recital should generally be verified by inspection of the register at Somerset House: see 1 Pres. 263.

A mistake in the recitals will not invalidate an independent grant of parcels by a full description: 1 Pres. 62.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

The recital of the agreement between the parties should be attended to, as a variation in the operative part by mistake would not be binding in equity; 3 Pres. 12; and general words in the operative part would be controlled by the recital: see *Ex p. Daves*, 17 Q. B. D. 275.

If any breach of trust is disclosed, its effect on the title must be considered.

Recitals of facts on which the title depends, must generally be verified by evidence: 3 Pres. 8, 229.

Exceptions:—

(1.) A recital of the title prior to the time fixed for the commencement of the abstract: see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 3 (3).

(2.) A recital 20 years old at the date of the contract: V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 2; see *Bolton v. L. S. Bd.*, 7 Ch. D. 766; *Re Marsh & Granville*, 24 Ch. D. 11.

(3.) A recital evidently framed for the purpose of keeping notice of a trust off the deed, *e.g.*, the recital in a transfer of mortgage that the transferees are entitled in equity: *Re Harman & Uxbridge, &c. R. Co.*, 24 Ch. D. 720.

(4.) A recital of payment of the consideration: 3 Pres. 16.

Consideration. It should be seen that the consideration is expressed to be paid to the persons entitled to receive it, and on sales by the Court, in the manner directed by the order for sale: see 3 Pres. 16, 18.

The amount of the consideration should be noticed, to see:—

(1.) That the deed is not voluntary: see p. 34;

(2.) That it is sufficiently stamped: see p. 20.

The clause acknowledging the receipt of the consideration should be seen to be in due form, where the indorsed receipt is omitted in reliance on the 55th sect. of the Conv. Act, 1881; see p. 19.

Where an appointment under a power is made, either of the estate or of new trustees, the power should be analysed and its terms and formalities noted, to see that it has been duly exercised : 2 Pres. 262 ; see *post*, p. 53.

Chap. III.

Sect. I.

Appointment.

It must be seen that the words of grant proceed from the person capable of granting : see 3 Pres. 24.

If the grantor's name is omitted, it must be considered whether the omission is material. If the intention is clear from the rest of the deed, the name may be supplied by construction ; otherwise not : 1 Pres. 76.

It must be seen that trustees grant with the consent of those persons whose consent is required by the instrument creating the trust : 3 Pres. 26 ; see *post*, p. 81.

Formal words of grant are unnecessary, so long as words showing an intention to transfer the estate are used : 3 Pres. 21 ; Wms. R. P. 234 ; see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 49.

Words of grant.

The grantee need not be a party to the deed : see 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 5.

Grantee.

The omission of the grantee's name from the operative part may be supplied by the *habendum* : 3 Pres. 27 ; but if there is a grant to one *habendum* to another, the deed may be void for uncertainty, unless the intention is clear from the context ; 3 Pres. 28.

If the grantee appears to stand in any fiduciary position which would invalidate the conveyance, the effect on the title must be considered ; see Lewin, 484.

A grant of freeholds by a person directly to himself and another, in a deed executed before 1882, passes the whole estate to the other ; see Wms. R. P. 218 ; but in the case of a similar grant in a deed executed after 1881, the grantees take jointly ; see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 50.

An assignment of leaseholds by a person directly to himself and another in a deed executed before the 18th of August, 1859, passes the whole estate to the other ;

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

see Wms. R. P. 218; but in the case of a similar assignment in a deed executed since that day, the assignees take jointly; see 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 21.

A grant of freeholds by a husband to his wife or by a wife to her husband, in a deed executed before 1882, is void unless a trustee or grantee to uses is interposed; see 1 Pres. 392; but in deeds executed after 1881, such a grant is valid; Conv. Act, 1881, s. 50; and see M. W. P. Act, 1882, s. 1.

An assignment of leaseholds by a husband to his wife, without the interposition of a trustee, in a deed executed before 1883, is void unless the husband constitutes himself a trustee: see *Baddeley v. Baddeley*, 9 Ch. D. 113; *Fox v. Hawks*, 13 Ch. D. 822; but in deeds executed after 1882, such an assignment seems to be valid; see M. W. P. Act, 1882, s. 1.

Parcels.

It must be seen that the parcels of every deed through which the title is traced comprise the property purchased: see 3 Pres. 31, 205; Sug. 413.

No specific description of the property is necessary, if there are general words wide enough to include it: 3 Pres. 213; *Shardlow v. Cotterell*, 20 Ch. D. 95: see *Crompton v. Jarratt*, 30 Ch. D. 298.

Where there is a sufficient specific description, an error in a further detail is immaterial; thus, if the land is described by name, a mistake in the name of the parish or tenant may be disregarded; 3 Pres. 207; see *Re Boulter*, 4 Ch. D. 241.

But where the parcels are merely described as land in the occupation of some one, evidence of such occupation should be called for; so, if merely described as the land purchased from or devised by a particular person, production of the conveyance or will should be required: 1 Pres. 263.

Where the parcels refer to a plan, it forms part of the title; *Brown v. Wales*, L. R. 15 Eq. 147; and a tracing

should be called for to establish the identity: see Dart, 345.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

Where the property is divided into shares, it must be noticed which of these shares pass by the various deeds: see 3 Pres. 35.

Mines and minerals pass by a grant of the fee without being expressly mentioned: see Wms. R. P. 17. Mines.

Exceptions:—

(1.) In enfranchisement deeds, under the Copyhold Act, 1852: see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 51, s. 48.

(2.) In conveyances to a railway or waterworks company under the Consolidation Acts: see 8 & 9 Vict. c. 20, s. 77: 10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, s. 18; and see Dart, 604.

Reservations and exceptions from the parcels must be noticed, and ascertained not to affect the property purchased; see 3 Pres. 36. Reservations.

The appurtenance clause may be important where a right of way is held with the property; see *Brown v. Alabaster*, 37 Ch. D. 490. A clause of this kind is implied in conveyances made after 1881; see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 6. Appurtenances.

The all estate clause is seldom material, as it does not extend the operation of the deed beyond its manifest intention; 3 Pres. 38; *Francis v. Minton*, L. R. 2 C. P. 543. A clause of this kind is implied in conveyances made after 1881: see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 63. All estate.

The *habendum* requires attention to see that the grantee's name and the words of limitation are in due form; see 3 Pres. 39; and the validity of the limitations must be considered: see 1 Pres. 314; and see *post*, p. 35. Habendum.

The *habendum* is not an essential part of a deed, and if inconsistent with the grant, may be rejected for repugnancy; 3 Pres. 43.

If the *habendum* is void for limiting a freehold estate *in futuro*, the defect may be cured by the operative part

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

containing a valid grant *in presenti*; *Boddington v. Robinson*, L. R. 10 Ex. 270.

If there is no *habendum*, it must be seen that the operative part contains proper words of limitation.

Words of
limitation.

In deeds executed before 1882, the legal estate of inheritance does not pass without the word 'heirs,' and a legal estate tail is not created without the words 'heirs of the body;' see 3 Pres. 44; Wms. R. P. 170.

But in deeds executed after 1881, an estate in fee simple may be conveyed by the words 'in fee simple,' without the word 'heirs,' and an estate tail may be limited by the words 'in tail,' without the words 'heirs of the body:' Conv. Act, 1881, s. 51.

No words of limitation are required in vesting declarations (see p. 29), or in statutory transfers of mortgages (see p. 30).

Where the use is declared in favour of the grantee, it is sufficient if the words of limitation are attached to the use; but where the use is declared in favour of a third person, his estate will be no larger than the estate supplying the seisin: 3 Pres. 123.

A term of years may pass by assignment without any words of limitation: 2 Pres. 20.

Where the term limited in the *habendum* of a lease differs from that mentioned in the *reddendum*, the former prevails, unless it is shown to be a mistake by the context or by the counterpart: *Burchell v. Clark*, 2 C. P. D. 88.

If there are several grantees, it must be noticed whether they are expressly made tenants in common, or in a conveyance to uses, whether there are any words of division; as, if not, they take as joint-tenants: 3 Pres. 49; see Dart, 1047.

Uses.

It must be considered whether the uses are executed by the statute, or whether they pass only equitable estates; see 3 Pres. 190.

A use upon a use gives a mere equitable interest: 1

Pres. 141; *Cooper v. Kynock*, L. R. 7 Ch. 398. So, an appointee under a power to appoint to uses takes the use, and any use declared of his seisin confers merely an equitable interest: 3 Pres. 124.

Where a person, having both a power and the estate, appoints to one person to the use of another, and also conveys the estate in the same form, the question whether the beneficiary takes the legal estate depends on the intention shown by the context: see Sug. Pow. 357.

Uses of leaseholds and copyholds are merely equitable interests: 1 Pres. 140, 141.

If there are no uses declared of a freehold estate, it must be considered whether a use is raised by payment of a consideration, or by the context showing an intention that the estate is to remain in the grantee: see 2 Pres. 236—241.

In the case of leaseholds, the *reddendum* in the lease under which the property is held must be noticed, to see that it agrees with the contract, and evidence of payment of the rent should be required. Reddendum.

It must be observed whether there are any covenants restricting the user of the property: see p. 107. Covenants.

In the case of leaseholds, it should be seen that the covenants in the lease are not unusually onerous (see p. 107); and evidence of their performance should be required: see p. 96.

Covenants for production of title-deeds require attention, as they may disclose instruments affecting the title not elsewhere noticed in the abstract: see 1 Pres. 153.

Covenants for title should be examined to see whether any incumbrances are mentioned: see 3 Pres. 57.

The absence of covenants for title in any of the deeds is not considered an objection to title: 3 Pres. 58; Sug 575.

Chap. III.

Sect. I.

Memorandum.

The memorandum at the end of each abstracted deed must be referred to for information as to execution, attestation, and indorsed receipt, and acknowledgment, registration, and enrolment, where necessary; and any defect must be considered: see 3 Pres. 59.

Execution.

Where a deed is stated to be duly executed, it may generally be assumed that it is executed by all necessary parties: see Cov. 19; and see *ante*, p. 10.

Execution by the grantee is unnecessary: see *Standing v. Bowring*, 31 Ch. D. 282; but the fact of his not executing lets in evidence of disclaimer: see 2 Pres. 226; *Peacock v. Eastland*, L. R. 10 Eq. 17.

Sealing is essential to the execution of a deed, but it need not be with wax; anything in the nature of an impression is sufficient: 3 Pres. 61; but where there is no trace of a seal, the mention of sealing in the attestation clause is not to be relied on; see *Nat. Prov. Bk. of England v. Jackson*, 33 Ch. D. 1.

In the case of a deed executed by a company or corporation, a copy of the articles of association or incorporating Act should be required, to see that the formalities prescribed for the use of the common seal have been observed.

Power of attorney.

Where a deed appears to have been executed by attorney, an abstract of the power of attorney should be called for, to see that the execution of the deed was authorised by the power: see *Danby v. Coutts*, 29 Ch. D. 500.

Evidence of non-revocation of the power should also be required: see p. 93.

Exceptions:—

(1.) In the case of a power of attorney executed after 1882, if given for value and expressed to be irrevocable, evidence of non-revocation is unnecessary: see Conv. Act, 1882, s. 8.

(2.) In the case of a power of attorney executed after

1882 (whether for value or not), if expressed to be irrevocable for a fixed time not exceeding one year, evidence of non-revocation during that time is unnecessary: see Conv. Act, 1882, s. 9.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

Before 1882 an attorney could only execute a deed in the name of his principal: Sug. Pow. 199; see *Lawrie v. Lees*, 14 Ch. D. 256; but a deed executed after 1881 by an attorney in his own name is as effectual as if executed in the name of the principal: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 46.

Before the 1st of January, 1882, a married woman could not appoint an attorney: *Kenrick v. Wood*, L. R. 9 Eq. 333; but since that date she has been able to do so: see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 40; Dart, 642.

If the person executing by attorney appears to have been a trustee, it must be seen that the trust was not delegated: see 3 Pres. 67.

When a deed appears to have been delivered as an escrow, it must be seen that the conditions have been performed and that the second delivery has taken place: see 1 Pres. 275; *Watkins v. Nash*, L. R. 20 Eq. 262.

Attestation is not essential to the validity of a deed, unless prescribed by a power: 3 Pres. 71; in which case, if the deed was executed before the 13th of Aug., 1859, the terms of the power should be ascertained to have been complied with: Sug. 415; but if executed since that day, attestation by two witnesses is sufficient: 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 12; and see *post*, p. 53.

Deeds executed before 1882 require an indorsed receipt for the consideration, unless there is a recital of its payment; the want of an indorsed receipt being constructive notice that the price has not been paid: 3 Pres. 15.

Indorsed
receipt.

A statement that a receipt for the consideration is indorsed may generally be regarded as sufficient: see *Bickerton v. Walker*, 31 Ch. D. 151; although the amount and the name of the payee are not mentioned in

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

the abstract: see Cov. 19; but if there is no such statement, and no recital of payment, evidence of payment of the consideration should be called for, except in the case of deeds 20 years old, when the receipt in the body of the deed seems sufficient evidence under the V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 2: see also 8 Pres. 15.

In the case of deeds executed after 1881, a receipt either in the body of the deed or indorsed thereon is sufficient: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 55.

**Acknowledg-
ment.**

In the case of a married woman's conveyance executed before 1883, it should not merely be seen that the memorandum at the end of the deed contains a statement that it has been duly acknowledged, but the usual evidence of acknowledgment should be required: see p. 92.

Registration.

When the property is situate in a register county, it should be seen that there is a proper reference to the register in the memorandum at the end of each deed: see 8 Pres. 59. If such a reference is wanting, a requisition should be made that the deed be registered at the vendor's expense: see Sug. 546.

Enrolment.

In the case of a disentailing deed, it should be seen that there is a memorandum of its enrolment in Chancery, within 6 months after execution: see Sug. 468; and see *post*, p. 47.

Stamps.

It should be seen that all modern deeds on which the title depends are duly stamped: see Sug. 411; Cov. 29. Under an open contract, the purchaser is entitled to have this done at the vendor's expense: *Whiting to Loomes*, 14 Ch. D. 822; 17 Ch. D. 10; and in the case of deeds executed since the 16th of May, 1888, notwithstanding any stipulation to the contrary: see 51 Vict. c. 8, s. 20; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, s. 117. For Tables of Stamp Duties, see *Appendix*.

Alterations by erasure or interlineation in a deed after execution, do not divest any estate which has passed; but if in a material part, avoid the deed, so that the covenants in it cannot be enforced: Wms. R. P. 176; see *Re Batten*, 22 Q. B. D. 685.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.
Alterations.

The presumption that alterations have been made prior to execution may be rebutted (see Cov. 11); accordingly, where an alteration affecting the title is not initialled by the attesting witnesses or noticed in the attestation clause, evidence that it was made before execution is desirable.

WILLS.

In perusing a will the following points have to be attended to:—

- (1.) Whether there is any devise of the property;
- (2.) What estate passes; and
- (3.) Whether subject to any trusts or charges: see 3 Pres. 148.

The whole of a will requires perusal to see whether there is any specific devise of the property, and if so, whether it is modified or rendered contingent by any subsequent condition or gift over. If there is no specific devise, a general devise must be looked for: see 3 Pres. 158.

Specific
devise.

The validity of the gift must also be considered: see *post*, p. 35.

Devises of land to charitable uses by testators dying before the 5th of August, 1891, are in general void: see 9 Geo. II. c. 36; 51 & 52 Vict. c. 42; but such devises by testators dying after that day are valid: 54 & 55 Vict. c. 73, ss. 5, 9.

Devise to
charity.

The following rules of construction apply to wills made after 1837, unless a contrary intention appears.

A general devise of the testator's land passes all free-

General
devise.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

holds, copyholds, and leaseholds belonging to him at his death : see 1 Vict. c. 26, ss. 24, 26.

A general devise includes property which the testator has power to appoint 'in any manner he may think proper, (s. 27). This section applies to general powers : see *Williams v. Mitchell*, (1891) 3 Ch. 474. But a power which requires the appointment to refer to the power, or comply with some formality (other than of execution or attestation) which the will does not comply with, is not within the section : *Phillips v. Cayley*, 43 Ch. D. 222 ; neither is a power of revocation and new appointment : *Re Brace*, (1891) 2 Ch. 671.

Words of
limitation.

A devise of real estate without words of limitation passes the fee simple or other the whole estate of the testator (s. 28), and a bequest of leaseholds passes the whole term : 3 Pres. 150.

A devise of real estate to a person and his children, when he has no child at the date of the will, gives him an estate tail : see *Hawkins*, 198 ; *Clifford v. Koe*, 5 App. Cas. 447.

Where the property is given to two or more persons, it must be noticed whether there are any words of division, as if not, they take as joint-tenants : 3 Pres. 49 ; see *Re Yates*, (1891) 3 Ch. 53.

Where the property is given to a married woman, it should be ascertained whether the will contains any clause making her interest separate estate or subject to a restraint on anticipation : see *Stanley v. Stanley*, 7 Ch. D. 589.

Lapse.

It must be ascertained whether the devisee has survived the testator, as if not, the devise lapses : see 3 Pres. 238.

Exceptions :—

(1.) Devises of estates tail do not lapse if inheritable issue survive the testator : 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 32.

(2.) Gifts to children or other issue of the testator

who leave issue living at his death do not lapse (s. 33): see *Re Hensler*, 19 Ch. D. 612.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

(3.) In the case of a gift to a class, the members surviving the testator take the whole: *Re Coleman & Jarrom*, 4 Ch. D. 165.

Property comprised in lapsed and void devises passes under the residuary devise (s. 25). Residuary devise.

It must be observed whether any debts, legacies or annuities are charged on the estate. Charge of debts, &c.

A general direction that the testator's debts are to be paid, makes them a charge on his real estate; but a direction that they are to be paid by the executors, only charges real estate devised to them: *Hawkins*, 282; *Re Tanqueray-Willaume & Landau*, 20 Ch. D. 465.

A gift of legacies, preceding a residuary gift of real and personal estate combined, charges the legacies on the real estate: *Hawkins*, 294; *Re Brooke*, 8 Ch. D. 680.

It must be noticed whether the will contains any clause making the devisee of the property a trustee, and whether the beneficial interest is disposed of by the will: see *Longley v. Longley*, L. R. 18 Eq. 133. Trusts.

In the case of a devise to trustees, it must be considered whether they take the legal estate in fee simple; the general rule being that they take only so much of the legal estate as the purposes of the trust require, unless an intention to give them the fee is shown, as by a trust to pay debts or a general power of sale or leasing: *Hawkins*, 143—158; *Marshall v. Gingell*, 21 Ch. D. 790. Devise to trustees.

A similar rule prevails as to copyholds and leaseholds: see *Baker v. White*, L. R. 20 Eq. 177.

In the case of the will of a trustee or mortgagee dying before 1882, it must be considered whether the trust or mortgage estate passes. Trust and mortgage estates.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

If there is no specific devise of trust or mortgage estates they pass by a general devise, unless an intention is shown to confine the devise to beneficial interests, *e.g.*, by a charge of debts or legacies, or by limitations in strict settlement: 3 Pres. 240; *Re Bellis*, 5 Ch. D. 504; *Re Packman & Moss*, 1 Ch. D. 214.

Exception: The estate of a 'bare trustee' dying between the 7th of August, 1874, and the end of 1875, seems not to pass by a devise: see V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 5; and see *post*, p. 84.

In the case of trustees and mortgagees dying after 1881, a devise of their trust or mortgage estates of inheritance seems to have no effect: see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 30; except as to copyholds within the Copyhold Act, 1887, s. 45; see *post*, pp. 76, 85.

Execution.

The memorandum at the end of the will should be noticed to see whether it is signed by the testator and attested by two witnesses: see 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 9.

An appointment by will must be executed in the same manner, and is then valid, although some additional or other form of execution or attestation is required by the power (s. 10): see *Taylor v. Meads*, 4 D. G. J. & S. 597.

**Attesting
witnesses.**

Where there is a beneficial devise of the property the names of the attesting witnesses should be called for, to see that the devise is not rendered void by reason of the devisee being an attesting witness or the husband or wife of one: see s. 15. A devise to a trustee is not liable to be so avoided: *Cresswell v. Cresswell*, L. R. 6 Eq. 69.

Registration.

Where the property is situate in Middlesex or Yorkshire, it should be noticed whether the memorandum at the end of the will states it to have been registered within six months from the testator's death; if not, the fact should be ascertained and any defect in this respect considered: see Dart, 770.

Non-registration of a will of freeholds is not necessarily

a defect in title, as since the 7th of August, 1874, a conveyance for value by the devisee or some one deriving title under him, if registered before, prevails over any assurance from the heir: V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 8; and see York Reg. Act, 1884, ss. 11—14.

Non-registration of a will of leaseholds seems not to be a defect of title: Sug. 546; see Dart, 772.

Probate is unnecessary in the case of freeholds and copyholds, but in the case of leaseholds it is required to complete the evidence of title: Sug. 414, 415. Probate.

Renunciation of probate may affect the devolution of real estate where the executors are also trustees, as it affords evidence of disclaimer: *Re Gordon*, 6 Ch. D. 594.

Alterations by erasure or interlineation in a will are presumed to be made after its execution: see *Re Sykes*, L. R. 3 P. & D. 26; and such alterations have no effect unless executed as a will: 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 21. Alterations.

In the subsequent part of the abstract, attention must be directed to see whether the will has been revoked by the testator's marriage, or by a subsequent will or codicil: see 3 Pres. 181; 1 Vict. c. 26, ss. 18, 20. Revocation.

Marriage does not revoke a will in exercise of a power, unless the estate would in default of appointment pass to the testator's heir, personal representative, or next of kin (s. 18); *Re Russell*, 15 P. D. 111.

A subsequent conveyance does not operate as a revocation where the testator has power of disposition over the property at his death (s. 23).

COPYHOLD ASSURANCES.

The principal points to be attended to in perusing surrenders and admittances are as follows:

It should be seen that the person who surrenders has Surrender.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

been admitted, as if not, the surrender will be void: Scriv. 90.

Married
woman.

If the surrenderor is a married woman, it should be seen that her husband's assent and her separate examination are recorded, as in the absence of such assent and examination, her surrender is void: Scriv. 84, 85; except in cases falling within the Married Women's Property Act, 1882: see *post*, p. 66.

Power of
attorney.

If the surrender is by attorney, an abstract of the power of attorney should be called for, to see that the surrender is authorised: see Scriv. 83; and evidence of non-revocation should be required, unless the case falls within the 8th or 9th section of the Conveyancing Act, 1882: see *ante*, p. 18.

Parcels.

It should be seen that the property purchased is comprised in each surrender and admittance through which the title is traced; but as the old descriptions are adhered to in the court rolls, less certainty is required than in the case of freeholds, provided evidence is forthcoming of the property having been enjoyed for a long period under such description: Cov. 37, 168; Sug. 326.

Uses.

The uses in the surrender should be attended to, as they govern the operation of the admittance: Scriv. 94. For the same reason, the surrender should be ascertained to contain proper words of limitation: see Scriv. 96.

Admittance.

It should be seen that the surrender is completed by admittance, as until then the surrenderee has no legal title: Scriv. 118; see *post*, p. 32.

It should be seen that the person admitted is the surrenderee, as if a stranger is admitted, he does not acquire any estate: Scriv. 95; but it is immaterial whether the surrenderee is admitted in person or by attorney; Scriv. 120; 50 & 51 Vict. c. 73, s. 2.

The estate limited by the admittance must be compared with the uses of the surrender, as any variation in the admittance would be void: see Scriv. 95.

In the case of a surrender to such uses as a third person shall appoint, only the appointee has to be admitted: Scriv. 125.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

So, executors, merely directed by will to sell, can convey by bargain and sale, and only the purchaser has to be admitted: Scriv. 163.

It should be seen that the copies of court roll of all surrenders and admittances purport to be signed by the steward: Cov. 156; see Dart, 351.

It should be ascertained that all modern copyhold Stamps. assurances on which the title depends are duly stamped: see *ante*, p. 20.

Surrenders out of court and the copies of court roll of Surrenders. surrenders in court have, during the last 40 years, been charged as follows:—

(1.) If on a sale, or on a mortgage alone, with the same stamp duty as conveyances or mortgages by deed: see *Appendix*; and see 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97, ss. 77, 110; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, ss. 61, 87.

(2.) In other cases:—

(a.) Before 1871, with £1 and progressive duty of 10s., if the clear yearly value exceeded 20s.; and 5s. and progressive duty of 5s., if it did not: 55 Geo. III. c. 184; 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

(b.) After 1870, with 10s.: 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

The steward's certificate on the face of the copy, or in the margin of the entry on the court rolls, is sufficient evidence of the surrender being duly stamped: 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, s. 65.

Admittances out of court and the copies of court roll Admittances. of admittances in court, between the 11th of October, 1850, and the end of 1870, were charged as follows:—

(1.) If on a sale or mortgage, with 2s. 6d. and progressive duty of 2s. 6d.: 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

(2.) In other cases, with £1 and progressive duty of

Chap. III. 10s., if the clear yearly value exceeded 20s.; and 5s. and
Sect. I. progressive duty of 5s., if it did not: 55 Geo. III. c. 184;
 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

Admittances since the 1st of January, 1871, have not been charged with any duty.

STATUTORY ASSURANCES.

Statutory assurances. In the case of assurances taking effect under Acts of Parliament, the statutory provisions relating thereto should be ascertained to have been complied with.

The assurances of this kind most usually met with are:—

- (1.) Vesting Orders under the Trustee Acts;
- (2.) Vesting Declarations under the Conv. Act, 1881;
- (3.) Statutory Transfers of mortgages under the Conv. Act, 1881;
- (4.) Awards under Inclosure Acts.

VESTING ORDERS.

Vesting order. A vesting order of freeholds or leaseholds under the
Freeholds and leaseholds. Trustee Act, 1850, the Trustee Extension Act, 1852, or the Lunacy Act, 1890, has in general the same effect as if the trustee or mortgagee in whom the land was vested at the date of the order had been free from disability and had duly executed a conveyance or assignment for the estate mentioned in the order: see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, ss. 3-84; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, ss. 2, 8; 53 Vict. c. 5, s. 135; Seton, 515, 545.

Copyholds. A vesting order of copyholds does not dispense with surrender or admittance, unless made with the consent of the Lord of the Manor: see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 28; 53 Vict. c. 5, s. 135; Seton, 523.

Evidence. No evidence need be required of the facts on which the order is founded: see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 44; 53 Vict. c. 5, s. 140.

Stamps. It should be seen that the order is duly stamped as a

conveyance: see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, s. 13; 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97, ss. 70, 78; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, ss. 54, 62.

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

Where an order is made for specific performance, partition, or exchange, or generally for conveyance, and any party to the suit is declared to be a trustee, his estate can be passed by a vesting order: 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 30. So, where an order for sale has been made, the estate of any party to the suit can be passed by a vesting order: 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, s. 1.

Vesting orders
in suits.

Where an order has been made appointing a person to convey land, his conveyance, in conformity with the terms of the order, has the same effect as a vesting order: see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 20; 47 & 48 Vict. c. 61, s. 14; 53 Vict. c. 5, s. 135.

Conveyance
by order.

VESTING DECLARATIONS.

A vesting declaration under the 34th section of the Conv. Act, 1881, has the effect of passing the trust property in the following cases:—

Vesting
declaration.

(1.) If contained in a deed by which a new trustee is appointed, it must be made by the appointor, and must purport to vest the trust property in the persons who, by virtue of the deed, become and are the trustees (sub-s. 1).

(2.) If contained in a deed by which a retiring trustee is discharged under the Act, it must be made by the retiring and continuing trustees, and by the other person (if any) empowered to appoint trustees, and must purport to vest the property in the continuing trustees alone (sub-s. 2).

Mortgage estates and the legal estate in copyholds cannot be passed by a vesting declaration (sub-s. 3).

It should be ascertained that the deed is executed by all the persons making the declaration.

It should be seen that the deed is duly stamped.

If new trustees are appointed by the same deed, two

Chap. III.
Sect. I.

10s. stamps seem to be required : see 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97, ss. 8, 78 ; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, ss. 4, 62 ; *Hadgett v. Comrs. of In. Rev.*, 3 Ex. D. 46.

STATUTORY TRANSFERS.

**Statutory
transfer.**

The transfer of the benefit of a statutory mortgage, under sect. 27 of the Conv. Act, 1881, passes both the debt and the estate without words of limitation, provided the following conditions are complied with :—

- (1.) The transfer must be by deed ;
- (2.) It must be expressed to be made by way of statutory transfer of mortgage ;
- (3.) It must be in one of the forms given in Part II. of the 3rd Schedule to the Act, subject to any necessary variations and additions.

Only a statutory mortgage can be transferred in this way (sub-s. 1).

INCLOSURE AWARDS.

**Inclosure
award.**

It should be ascertained under what Act the award is made, and a Queen's printer's copy should be obtained : see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 79, s. 1 ; Sug. 407.

The allotment should be seen to be authorised by the Act, and any statutory provisions as to the tenure or title of the land noted : see Sug. 375.

It should be observed in respect of what land the award is made, as the Inclosure Acts make the allotment subject to the same title and tenure : see 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, ss. 93, 94 ; Sug. 373 ; and see *Williams v. Phillips*, 8 Q. B. D. 437.

If the award is made under the Acts for the inclosure, exchange and improvement of land (8 & 9 Vict. c. 118 ; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 79, &c.), confirmation by the Inclosure Commissioners under their hands and seal seems to be sufficient evidence of its validity : see 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, s. 105.

SECT. II.

Chap. III.
Sect. II.

ESTATE GRANTED.

In considering the effect of any instrument, it must be ascertained:—

- (1.) Whether the estate passed is legal or equitable;
- (2.) Whether it merges in any other estate;
- (3.) Whether it is absolute or defeasible;
- (4.) Whether it is avoided by any rule of law.

LEGAL AND EQUITABLE ESTATES.

There can be only one legal estate of inheritance in freeholds or copyholds; so, there can be only one legal estate in a term of years; but there may be any number of equitable estates.

Legal and
equitable
estates.

Thus, if a legal owner in fee makes several mortgages in fee in succession, only the first mortgagee obtains the legal estate, and all the other mortgagees acquire merely equitable interests: see *Wms. R. P. 506*.

Severance of the legal and equitable estates usually occurs by means of a mortgage or settlement, but may also happen where a conveyance which passes the legal estate is invalid in equity, or where an instrument which confers an equitable title does not pass the legal estate: see 3 Pres. 257.

The Judicature Acts have not abolished the distinction between legal and equitable estates: *Joseph v. Lyons*, 15 Q. B. D. 280.

The legal estate in freeholds and leaseholds can only be conveyed *inter vivos* by deed: see 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, ss. 2, 3; *Nat. Prov. Bk. of England v. Jackson*, 33 Ch. D. 1.

A written contract or conveyance not under seal passes an equitable interest to a purchaser: *Wms. R. P. 196*; *Holroyd v. Marshall*, 10 H. L. C. 191; but a legal owner

Chap. III.
Sect. II.

can only make a gift or voluntary settlement by a conveyance under seal or written declaration of trust: *Richards v. Delbridge*, L. R. 18 Eq. 11.

In the case of contracts or executory trusts, words of limitation are unnecessary: 3 Pres. 44.

The deposit of title-deeds to secure a loan creates an equitable charge, subject to the terms of any memorandum of deposit: see *Shaw v. Foster*, L. R. 5 H. L. 321.

But the mere delivery of title-deeds by way of gift does not pass any interest: *Re Richardson*, 30 Ch. D. 396; *Re Hancock*, 36 W. R. 710.

The legal estate in copyholds only passes by admittance: Scriv. 113; see *Hall v. Bromley*, 35 Ch. D. 642.

A covenant to surrender passes an equitable interest to a purchaser, but cannot be enforced by a volunteer, unless accompanied by a written declaration of trust: *Steele v. Waller*, 28 Beav. 466.

The legal estate can only be transferred by the person in whom it is vested, except in the following cases:—

(1.) Under a common law authority given by will: see 2 Pres. 247; and see *post*, p. 78.

(2.) Under a power to appoint a use: see 2 Pres. 246; and see *post*, p. 52.

(3.) Under a statutory power: see 2 Pres. 247; and see *post*, pp. 49, 75, 79, 82.

All estates created (except under a power) by a person having only an equitable interest are equitable: 2 Pres. 257; and if he subsequently acquires the legal estate, it will not pass by estoppel, unless the conveyance contained a precise averment that the grantor had the legal estate: *Gen. Finance, &c. Co. v. Liberator, &c. Soc.*, 10 Ch. D. 15.

A decree of the Court of Chancery or judgment of the Supreme Court in general operates only on the equitable ownership: see 3 Pres. 133; to pass the legal estate, there must be a conveyance or vesting order: see p. 28.

Exception:—A decree for rectification of a deed where property has been omitted, is sufficient to pass the legal estate: *White v. White*, L. R. 15 Eq. 247.

Chap. III.
Sect. II.

MERGER.

When the legal estate and the whole equitable interest unite in the same person, the equitable interest merges in the legal estate: 2 Pres. 235; *Re Douglas*, 28 Ch. D. 327. But a legal estate cannot merge in an equitable interest: 2 Pres. 12; see *Belaney v. Belaney*, L. R. 2 Ch. 138.

If a base fee unites with the reversion in fee, it does not merge but becomes enlarged into a fee simple: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 39.

An estate tail never merges: Wms. R. P. 320.

When a life estate and the immediate reversion vest in the same person, the life estate merges in the reversion: Burton, 244.

So, a term merges if it vests in the person who holds the immediate reversion, whether freehold or leasehold: 2 Pres. 13.

Exceptions:—

(1.) Where one of the interests is held *in autre droit*, there is no merger in equity: *Chambers v. Kingham*, 10 Ch. D. 743; nor, since the 1st of November, 1875, at law: Jud. Act, 1873, s. 25 (4); 37 & 38 Vict. c. 83, s. 2.

(2.) A reversionary term (*i.e.*, one to commence *in futuro*) neither causes nor prevents merger: *Hyde v. Warden*, 3 Ex. D. 84.

(3.) A term does not merge where an intermediate term is vested in a third person: Burton, 294.

Whenever in the same instrument there is a gift to a person for life and also a gift to his heirs or the heirs of his body, the different estates coalesce (provided they are both legal or both equitable), and vest the fee simple or

Rule in
Shelley's case

Chap. III.
Sect. II.

fee tail in the donee, subject to any intermediate estates : 2 Pres. 432 ; see *Richardson v. Harrison*, 16 Q. B. D. 85 ; *Re Allsop & Joy*, 61 L. T. 213.

This rule (called the rule in Shelley's case) applies to gifts by will as well as by deed : *Re White & Hindle*, 7 Ch. D. 201 ; and as to its application to leaseholds, see *Comfort v. Brown*, 10 Ch. D. 146.

The rule does not apply when the particular estate is for years only : *Coape v. Arnold*, 4 D. M. & G. 574.

DEFEASIBLE ESTATES.

**Defeasible
estates.**

As a rule, if a person once conveys away his whole estate, the conveyance will not be defeated by his subsequent grant or bankruptcy.

Exceptions :—

**Power of
revocation.**

(1.) A grant in which a power of revocation is reserved may be defeated by a subsequent grant ; Sug. 721.

**Voluntary
conveyance.**

(2.) A voluntary conveyance of real estate may be defeated by a subsequent conveyance to a purchaser : 27 Eliz. c. 4 ; provided the want of consideration has not been supplied in the meantime : *Clarke v. Willott*, L. R. 7 Ex. 313 ; but an assignment of leaseholds to which liability is attached is not within the Act : *Price v. Jenkins*, 5 Ch. D. 619 ; *Harris v. Tubb*, 42 Ch. D. 79.

**Voluntary
settlement.**

(3.) A voluntary settlement made by a trader, or after 1883 by any person, may in certain cases be defeated by the settlor becoming bankrupt within 10 years ; see B. Act, 1869, s. 91 ; B. Act, 1883, s. 47 ; *Ex parte Todd*, 19 Q. B. D. 186 ; and persons claiming under the settlement as purchasers are not protected : *Re Briggs and Spicer*, (1891) 2 Ch. 127. Settlements of leaseholds are within the Act : *Ex parte Hillman*, 10 Ch. D. 622.

**Fraudulent
settlement.**

(4.) A settlement fraudulent against creditors is avoided by 13 Eliz. c. 5 : see *Re Maddever*, 27 Ch. D. 523 ; except as to any interest acquired by a purchaser for value without notice : *Halifax &c. Co. v. Gledhill*, (1891) 1 Ch. 31.

(5.) An unregistered conveyance of property in Middlesex or Yorkshire may be defeated by a subsequent conveyance duly registered: see Sug. 727; York Reg. Act, 1884, s. 14.

Chap. III.
Sect. II.

Unregistered conveyance.

An assignment for the benefit of creditors made after 1887 (otherwise than in pursuance of the bankruptcy law) is void unless stamped and registered within seven days pursuant to the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887; 50 & 51 Vict. c. 57, ss. 5, 6.

Creditors' deed.

A conveyance to a corporation in mortmain, otherwise than under the authority of a licence from the Crown or of a statute, is a cause of forfeiture to the Crown or mesne lord: Burton, 68; 51 & 52 Vict. c. 42, s. 1.

Conveyance in mortmain.

A conveyance to trustees for a charity is in general void, unless it is attested by two witnesses and enrolled in Chancery or the Central Office within 6 months, and complies with the other requirements of the Mortmain Acts. It is also avoided by the death of the grantor within a year, unless made in good faith for full and valuable consideration: see 9 Geo. II. c. 36; 51 & 52 Vict. c. 42, s. 4; Tud. L. C. 544—553; *Wickham v. Bath*, L. R. 1 Eq. 17; *Churcher v. Martin*, 42 Ch. D. 312.

Conveyance to Charity.

FUTURE ESTATES.

In determining as to the validity of a future estate, it must be ascertained whether it is vested or contingent, and if contingent, whether a remainder or an executory interest.

Future estates.

No limitation is deemed contingent if it can be construed as vested: 2 Pres. 92; see *Muskett v. Eaton*, 1 Ch. D. 435.

Vested or contingent.

A limitation *in futuro* of freeholds can only take effect as a remainder, unless contained in a will, or created by

Remainder or executory interest.

Chap. III.
Sect. II.

way of use in a deed ; and in either of those cases, if it can possibly take effect as a remainder, it is so treated, and cannot operate as an executory interest ; 2 Pres. 117 ; *Brackenbury v. Gibbons*, 2 Ch. D. 417 ; but if it cannot possibly take effect as a remainder, it operates as an executory interest : *Re Lechmere & Lloyd*, 18 Ch. D. 524.

A limitation once operating as a remainder can never become an executory interest : 2 Pres. 172. But an executory interest may sometimes become a remainder by the vesting of a prior estate ; see 2 Pres. 117.

Remainder,
when valid.

A limitation can only take effect as a remainder when the following conditions are fulfilled :—

(1.) There must be a prior vested particular estate, which, in the case of a contingent remainder, must be of freehold ;

(2.) There must be no interval between the determination of the particular estate and the commencement of the remainder ;

(3.) The remainder must not defeat the prior estate ;

(4.) It must not be subsequent to a limitation in fee simple : 2 Pres. 90, 91.

When any of these conditions is violated, the limitation will be void, unless contained in a will or created by way of use in a deed, in which case it will take effect as an executory interest, provided it does not contravene the rule against perpetuities ; 1 Pres. 114.

Examples :—

(1.) Devise to trustees for 120 years if A. so long live, and subject thereto to B. for life and then to the children of A. and B. living at the death of the survivor in fee : if A. survives B., the remainder fails for want of a freehold estate to support it : *Cunliffe v. Brancker*, 3 Ch. D. 393.

(2.) Devise to A. for life and then to such of his children as attain 21 before or after his death in fee, cannot take effect as a remainder, but creates an executory interest which is valid as to all, including children under

age at A.'s death : *Re Lechmere & Lloyd*, 18 Ch. D. 524 ; *Miles v. Jarvis*, 24 Ch. D. 633 ; *Dean v. Dean*, (1891) 3 Ch. 150 ; and see *Blackman v. Fysh*, 39 W. R. 520.

Chap. III.
Sect. II.

(3.) Devise to A. (an infant) and his heirs, but in case he dies under age to B. and his heirs, gives B. a valid executory interest for the same reason : Wms. R. P. 354.

(4.) So, a grant to A. and his heirs to the use of B. and his heirs until B.'s marriage, and then to other uses is valid as an executory interest : Wms. R. P. 330.

Limitations *in futuro* of copyholds take effect in the same way as similar limitations of freeholds : Wms. R. P. 435. Copyholds.

Since the 1st of January, 1845, contingent remainders have not been defeated by the forfeiture, surrender, or merger of the prior estate : see 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 8. Destruction of contingent remainders.

But a legal contingent remainder created before the 2nd of August, 1877, is liable to be defeated by the particular estate expiring before the remainder becomes vested : Wms. R. P. 322.

Examples :—

(1.) Remainder after A.'s life estate, to such of B.'s children as survive B., fails if A. dies in B.'s lifetime : *Price v. Hall*, L. R. 5 Eq. 399.

(2.) Remainder after A.'s life estate, to such of B.'s children as attain 21, fails as to any child under age at A.'s death : *Brackenbury v. Gibbons*, 2 Ch. D. 417.

An equitable contingent remainder is not liable to be so defeated, whether the legal estate is vested in trustees or outstanding in a mortgagee : 2 Pres. 148 ; *Abbiss v. Burney*, 17 Ch. D. 211 ; *Astley v. Micklethwait*, 15 Ch. D. 59 ; nor is it destroyed by the legal estate being got in : *Re Freme*, (1891) 3 Ch. 167.

Contingent remainders of copyholds are not destroyed by the surrender, forfeiture, or merger of the prior particular estate, but if created before the 2nd of August, Copyholds

Chap. III.
Sect. II.

40 & 41 Vict.
c. 33.

1877, may be defeated by its expiration before they become vested, unless merely equitable interests : 2 Pres. 149.

A contingent remainder of freeholds or copyholds created since the 2nd of August, 1877, does not fail by the determination of the prior particular estate if it would have been valid as an executory interest ; 40 & 41 Vict. c. 33.

Remoteness.

A legal remainder after the life estate of a person *in esse*, can never be too remote, as it must either fail or take effect at the expiration of the life estate : 2 Pres. 148.

Example :—Remainder after A.'s life estate, to his first son who attains 25, takes effect if a son has attained 25 at A.'s death : see *Abbiss v. Burney*, 17 Ch. D. 231.

A legal remainder to the child of an unborn person to whom a prior life estate is limited, is void, and all subsequent limitations over are also void ; 2 Pres. 114 ; *Whitby v. Mitchell*, 44 Ch. D. 85.

Cy près

Exception :—In the case of a will, a limitation to an unborn person for his life with remainder to his children in tail, gives the unborn person an estate tail ; Wms. R. P. 316 ; see *Hampton v. Holman*, 5 Ch. D. 183.

A remainder after an unborn person's life estate to any one but his child is good, provided it does not contravene the rule against perpetuities : see *Stuart v. Cockerell*, L. R. 7 Eq. 363.

Rule against
perpetuities.

Legal and equitable remainders and executory interests which are not so limited as to vest or fail of effect within lives in being and 21 years and the period of gestation, are void for perpetuity : 2 Pres. 152 ; *Re Frost*, 43 Ch. D. 246 ; except in the case of limitations in defeasance of or subsequent to an estate tail ; 1 Pres. 131 ; *Heasman v. Pearse*, L. R. 7 Ch. 275.

Examples :—

(1.) Gift to A. for life, with remainder to any husband she may marry for life, with remainder to A.'s children living at the death of the survivor : the ultimate remainder is void : *Re Frost*, 43 Ch. D. 246.

(2.) Devise upon trust for A. for life and after his death to convey the fee to such son of B. as first attains 25: the executory devise is void; *Abbiss v. Burney*, 17 Ch. D. 211.

Chap. III.
Sect. II

So a general power of appointment is void if given to a person who may not be ascertained within the limits of the rule: *Re Hargreaves*, 43 Ch. D. 401.

The rule applies also to executory interests created by covenant; *S. W. R. Co. v. Gomm*, 20 Ch. D. 562.

If a limitation is void for perpetuity, subsequent limitations are also void; 2 Pres. 170; but a limitation having a double aspect or contingency, may be good in one event though void in the other; 2 Pres. 171; see *Monypenny v. Dering*, 2 D. M. & G. 145; *Evers v. Challis*, 7 H. L. C. 531; and compare *Re Bence*, (1891) 3 Ch. 242.

Limitations void in their creation cannot become good by subsequent events; 2 Pres. 172; but in the case of a limitation under a will, the time to be regarded is the death of the testator: *Re Mervin*, (1891) 3 Ch. 204.

An executory interest limited after an estate tail is liable to be defeated by the entail being barred; 2 Pres. 121; 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 15; but with that exception, an executory interest cannot be destroyed by the owner of a prior estate: see *Re Barber*, 18 Ch. D. 624.

Destruction
of executory
interests.

Executory limitations over on default or failure of issue of a person entitled in fee, or for years, or for life, if contained in instruments coming into operation after 1882, become void if and as soon as any issue attain 21: Conv. Act, 1882, s. 10.

Limitations in
default of
issue.

Executory limitations over in the event of an owner in fee alienating or becoming bankrupt, or on his dying intestate or without having alienated, are void for repugnancy: see p. 41.

Repugnancy.

CHAPTER IV.

POWER OF DISPOSITION AND DEVOLUTION OF ESTATE.

Chap. IV.

Power of disposition and devolution.

Two questions constantly arise on an abstract :—

(1.) Whether a grantor has power to dispose of the property in the way he purports to do ;

(2.) How an estate devolves on the death of the owner without having exercised his power of disposition.

All estates and interests belonging to persons *sui juris* are in general assignable, including contingent remainders and executory interests : see 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 6 ; and although a mere *spes successionis*, such as the expectancy of an heir, cannot be assigned at law ; an assignment for value is enforceable in equity : 3 Pres. 273 ; see *Re Parsons*, 45 Ch. D. 51 ; except in the case of an expectant interest in tail : see 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 20.

The general rule is that a person cannot grant a larger estate than he has : 3 Pres. 25 ; Wms. R. P. 234 ; see *Re Vizard*, L. R. 1 Ch. 588. Accordingly, a conveyance must not be assumed to pass an estate merely because it purports to do so ; but the power of disposition of the grantor must be considered.

It is proposed to deal separately with the power of disposition possessed by tenants in fee simple, in tail, for life, *pur autre vie*, and for years, and donees of powers of appointment, as well as the devolution of their estates at death ; and then to consider the modifications caused by incapacity and co-ownership, and the powers of mortgagees, executors and administrators, trustees, building societies, joint stock companies and railway companies.

SECT. I.

TENANTS IN FEE.

A beneficial owner in fee simple of freeholds can convey the fee or any less estate *inter vivos*, or devise it by will: see 1 Pres. 377; Wms. R. P. 82; but if the owner was married on or before the 1st of January, 1834, any disposition made by him is subject to his wife's right to dower. See p. 45.

Tenant in fee;
power of dis-
position.

An owner in fee simple of copyholds has full power of disposition *inter vivos* or by will; Wms. R. P. 416; but, in the absence of a special custom, may forfeit his estate by granting a lease for more than a year without the lord's licence: Scriv. 179.

Copyholds.

A condition in absolute restraint of alienation, attached to an estate in fee simple, is void for repugnancy; *Re Rosher*, 26 Ch. D. 801. So is a condition determining it on bankruptcy: *Re Machu*, 21 Ch. D. 838.

Condition
restraining
alienation.

There is some doubt as to how far a partial restraint on alienation is valid: compare *Re Macleay*, L. R. 20 Eq. 186, and *Re Rosher*, 26 Ch. D. 801; and see 2 Pres. 194; Tud. L. C. 971.

An estate in fee simple may be determined by a gift over in the nature of an executory interest; see p. 36. But a gift over on alienation or bankruptcy is void for repugnancy: *Corbett v. Corbett*, 14 P. D. 7; *Re Dugdale*, 38 Ch. D. 176. So is a gift over on death intestate, or without having alienated: *Barton v. Barton*, 3 K. & J. 512; *Shaw v. Ford*, 7 Ch. D. 669; and see *Re Parry & Daggs*, 31 Ch. D. 130. As to the effect of a name and arms clause, see *Musgrave v. Brooke*, 26 Ch. D. 792.

Repugnant
gift over.

On the death intestate of a beneficial owner in fee of freeholds, the estate descends, subject to the widow's

Descent.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

rights (see p. 45), to his heir at law, except in the following cases :—

- (1.) Where the intestate inherited the property.
- (2.) Where the custom of gavelkind or Borough-English applies : see p. 45.
- (3.) Where the intestate has died since the 1st of September, 1890, leaving a widow but no issue, and the net value of his real and personal estate does not exceed £500 : see p. 45.

**Rules of
descent.**

The following rules of descent apply in cases of death since the 1st of January, 1834 :—

If the intestate inherited the property, the descent is traced from the 'purchaser,' *i.e.*, the last owner who did not inherit : 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 106, ss. 1, 2 ; see Dart, 381. But if an heir takes land by devise, or if he conveys land which he has inherited to himself or his own heirs, he becomes a 'purchaser,' see s. 3 ; and see *Bickley v. Bickley*, L. R. 4 Eq. 216.

Where a person has, after 1833, taken by purchase under a limitation to the heirs of his ancestor, the descent is traced as if the named ancestor had been the 'purchaser' (s. 4) ; see *Moore v. Simkin*, 31 Ch. D. 95.

If the intestate acquired the legal estate and equitable interest as heir of different persons, the descent follows the legal estate ; *Re Douglas*, 28 Ch. D. 327.

Where there is a total failure of heirs of the 'purchaser' the descent is traced from the person last entitled to the land, as if he had been the 'purchaser' ; 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 19.

No one can take as heir unless he survives the ancestor ; see *Wms. R. P.* 117.

The other leading rules of descent are as follows :—

- (1.) The estate descends first to the issue ;
- (2.) Males take before females in equal degree ;
- (3.) Of males in equal degree, the eldest alone inherits ; but females in equal degree inherit all together ;

(4.) Issue of a deceased person represent their ancestor *in infinitum*; Wms. R. P. 120—124.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

(5.) On failure of issue, the estate descends to the nearest lineal ancestor; brothers and sisters tracing their descent through their parent: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 106, ss. 5, 6.

(6.) The half blood inherit next after the whole blood of the same degree and their issue, if the common ancestor is a male, and next after the common ancestor, if a female (s. 9).

Accordingly, the nearer heirs of the 'purchaser' take in the following order:—

Order of
heirship.

A. Where the 'purchaser' has children:—

- (1.) The eldest son, if he survives, is heir to the exclusion of the others.
- (2.) If the eldest son is dead, without leaving issue who survive the 'purchaser,' the second son inherits.
- (3.) So on with the other sons in order of seniority, including sons by a subsequent marriage.
- (4.) If there is no son, or if all the sons are dead without leaving issue who survive the 'purchaser,' the daughters all inherit together, including daughters by a subsequent marriage.
- (5.) If any son or daughter is dead, leaving issue who survive the 'purchaser,' they inherit in the place of their parent, taking as between themselves in the same order as the children of the 'purchaser.'

B. Where the 'purchaser' has no children, or all his children are dead without leaving issue who survive him:—

- (1.) The father, if he survives, is heir.
- (2.) If the father is dead, having had other children by the same marriage, they and their issue inherit in the following order:—
 - (i.) The 'purchaser's' eldest brother if he survives.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

- (ii.) If the eldest brother is dead without leaving issue who survive the 'purchaser,' the second brother inherits.
- (iii.) So on, with the other brothers in order of seniority.
- (iv.) If there is no brother, or if all the brothers are dead without leaving issue who survive the 'purchaser,' the sisters all inherit together.
- (v.) If any brother or sister is dead leaving issue who survive the 'purchaser,' they inherit in the place of their parent, taking as between themselves in the same order as the children of the 'purchaser.'
- (3.) If there is no brother or sister of the whole blood, or if all have died without leaving issue who survive the 'purchaser,' the father's issue by any other marriage inherit in the same order.
- (4.) If the father is dead, and the 'purchaser' has no child, brother, or sister, or if they are all dead without leaving issue who survive him, the paternal grandfather inherits, or if he is dead, the paternal uncles and their issue in the same order as brothers and their issue, and in default of them, the paternal aunts and their issue.

For the order in which more remote heirs inherit, see 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 106, ss. 7, 8; Wms. R. P. 133—135.

Gavelkind.

Land in Kent is presumed to be of gavelkind tenure, if not shown to be disgavelled; Cov. 172; Dart, 369.

Where the custom of gavelkind prevails, primogeniture is excluded, and the estate descends to all the sons equally; the issue of a deceased son taking his share by representation. In default of sons, all the daughters inherit together: Cov. 172. The same rule prevails among collaterals, so that brothers all inherit together; the issue of a deceased brother taking his share by repre-

sentation: Wms. R. P. 154; *Hook v. Hook*, 1 H. & M. 48. But under a gift of gavelkind land to a man's right heirs, the common law heir takes: *Garland v. Beverley*, 9 Ch. D. 213.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

Where the custom of Borough-English applies, the estate descends to the youngest son to the exclusion of all the other children; but the custom does not usually extend to collaterals: Tud. L. C. 741.

Borough-
English.

Copyholds of inheritance descend according to the custom prevailing in the manor. In cases not provided for by the custom, the descent is according to the common law: *Re Smart*, 18 Ch. D. 165.

Copyholds.

Where a man dies intestate after the 1st of September, 1890, leaving a widow but no issue, if the net value of his real and personal estate does not exceed £500, the whole belongs to the widow absolutely and exclusively; or if the net value exceeds £500, she is entitled to a charge for that amount with interest, in addition to her interest and share in the residue: 53 & 54 Vict. c. 29, ss. 1—4.

Intestates'
Estates Act,
1890.

On the death of a person intestate and without an heir, estates of which he is beneficially seised in fee, escheat to the lord of whom they are held: Wms. R. P. 150.

Escheat.

Equitable estates did not escheat before the 14th of August, 1884; but on the failure of heirs, the trustee became absolutely entitled: Wms. R. P. 193; *Gallard v. Hawkins*, 27 Ch. D. 298; see *Re Lashmar*, (1891) 1 Ch. 258. Since that day, however, equitable estates have been liable to escheat: 47 & 48 Vict. c. 71, s. 4.

Intestates
Estates Act,
1884.

If an owner in fee or in tail of freeholds was married on or before the 1st of January, 1834, his widow is entitled to dower, except in the following cases:—

Dower.
Old law

(1.) Where the owner has not at any time during the

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

coverture been solely seised of the legal estate in possession;

(2.) Where the estate is one which his issue by her could not by possibility inherit;

(3.) Where the right has been barred by jointure, see 3 Pres. 367; Wms. R. P. 275.

New law.

In the case of a person married after the 1st of January, 1834, dower attaches to both his legal and equitable estates of inheritance in possession: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 105, s. 2; notwithstanding uses to bar dower; *Clarke v. Franklin*, 4 K. & J. 266; but it may be excluded by:—

(1.) Disposition in his lifetime or by will (ss. 4, 5); see *Lacey v. Hill*, L. R. 19 Eq. 346;

(2.) Declaration barring dower contained in a deed or will after the Act (ss. 6, 7): *Fry v. Noble*, 7 D. M. & G. 687; or

(3.) Devise of real estate to his widow (s. 9); see Sug. 458; *Re Thomas*, 34 Ch. D. 166.

In the case of gavelkind land, the right to dower is limited to a moiety and ceases on re-marriage: Wms. R. P. 274.

Freebench.

In the case of copyholds, the right to freebench depends on the custom of the manor. It is in general defeated by the owner's alienation in his lifetime or by will; 3 Pres. 366; Wms. R. P. 488; *Lacey v. Hill*, L. R. 19 Eq. 346; and does not attach to equitable interests; 3 Pres. 367.

Divorce.

The right to dower is lost by divorce: *Frampton v. Stephens*, 21 Ch. D. 164.

TENANTS IN TAIL.

Tenant in tail.
Power of dis-
position.

A tenant in tail of freeholds in possession can bar the entail and convey the fee simple or any less estate by a deed enrolled in Chancery within six months after execution, but cannot devise his estate by will, or bind it

by contract (except under the Settled Land Act, 1882), even if the estate be equitable only; 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, ss. 15, 40, 41, 47: see Wms. R. P. 74.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

If the owner was married on or before the 1st of January, 1834, the grantee takes subject to the wife's right to dower; see p. 45.

A mere declaration of trust is not sufficient to bar an estate tail; *Green v. Paterson*, 32 Ch. D. 95; nor is a conveyance which fails of effect by the disclaimer of the grantee: *Peacock v. Eastland*, L. R. 10 Eq. 17.

Where an estate tail is preceded by a life estate under the same settlement, the consent of the protector must be given by the disentailing deed or by a previous or contemporaneous deed enrolled with or before the disentailing deed (ss. 22, 42, 46); otherwise, only a base fee will be created, determinable by the failure of issue of the tenant in tail, and the remainders and reversion will not be barred; see s. 34: Wms. R. P. 71. The base fee may be enlarged into a fee simple by an enrolled deed, but so long as there is a protector, not without his consent: ss. 19, 35, 40, 41; *Re Drummond & Davie*, (1891) 1 Ch. 524. The remainders may also be barred by possession under the base fee for 12 years after the death of the protector: see 37 & 38 Vict. c. 57, s. 6; *Mills v. Capel*, L. R. 20 Eq. 692.

Consent of
protector.

The owner of the prior life estate is generally protector; see ss. 22—31: *Re Dudson*, 8 Ch. D. 628; *Re Ainslie*, 54 L. J. Ch. 8; unless a protector is appointed by the settlor under s. 32: see *Bell v. Holtby*, L. R. 15 Eq. 178; *Clarke v. Chamberlin*, 16 Ch. D. 176.

A prohibition against barring the entail is invalid: *Dawkins v. Penrhyn*, 6 Ch. D. 318; 4 App. Cas. 51.

Void
restriction.

The conveyance of a tenant in tail if not enrolled, only passes an estate for his life (except under the Settled Land Act, 1882): see *Morgan v. Morgan*, L. R. 10 Eq. 99.

Want of
enrolment.

Since the 1st of January, 1883, a tenant in tail in S. L. Act,
1882.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

possession has also had the same statutory power of disposition as a tenant for life under the Settled Land Act, 1882, s. 58: see p. 49.

Copyholds.

In the case of copyholds, a grant to a man and the heirs of his body creates only a conditional fee, unless a custom to entail exists in the manor: 2 Pres. 29; Scriv. 42.

A legal tenant in tail of copyholds can bar the entail by surrender: entry on the court rolls being substituted for enrolment: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, ss. 50, 54.

An equitable tenant in tail can bar the entail by surrender or deed entered on the court rolls within six months after execution: ss. 50, 53, 54; *Green v. Paterson*, 32 Ch. D. 95.

The consent of the protector (if any) has to be entered on the court rolls at the same time or previously: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, ss. 51—54.

An estate tail may also be barred by enfranchisement: *Re Hart*, 41 Ch. D. 547.

Leaseholds.

In the case of leaseholds, a person who has a quasi estate tail is considered as the absolute owner; 2 Pres. 173.

**Special
estates tail.**

Tenants in tail after possibility of issue extinct cannot bar their estates tail: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 18; and for purposes of title are considered only as tenants for life: 1 Pres. 447; see Wms. R. P. 72.

But since the 1st of January, 1883, they have had, when in possession, the same statutory power of disposition as tenants for life under the Settled Land Act, 1882 (s. 58): see p. 49.

Descent.

On the death of a tenant in tail without having barred the entail, the estate descends to the heirs of the body of the donee in tail, according to the form of the gift: see 3 Pres. 1.

The course of descent is similar to that of an estate in fee simple, subject to the restrictions imposed by the terms of the gift: see *Wms. R. P.* 125.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

The heir takes subject to the widow's right to dower (if any) as in the case of a fee simple estate: *Wms. R. P.* 273; see *ante*, p. 45.

Dower.

TENANTS FOR LIFE.

A tenant for his own life can assign his life estate, but any estate created by him determines on his death, unless created under a power: see *Wms. R. P.* 32.

Tenant for life.

A condition in restraint of alienation attached to a life estate is in general void for repugnancy: see *Tud. L. C.* 975. But a conditional limitation until alienation, bankruptcy, or insolvency, and then over, is valid: see *Re Machu*, 21 Ch. D. 842; *Nixon v. Verry*, 29 Ch. D. 196; *Re Levy*, 30 Ch. D. 119; and a life estate under a will may be determined by a gift over on alienation: *Hurst v. Hurst*, 21 Ch. D. 278.

Condition
restraining
alienation.

Since the 1st of January, 1883, a life tenant in possession of settled land has had power under the Settled Land Act, 1882, to sell the estate subject to the settlement (whatever its date), provided there are 'trustees of the settlement' for the purposes of the Act: the purchaser being relieved from inquiring whether the statutory notice has been given; *S. L. Act*, 1882, ss. 2, 3, 45: see *Marlborough v. Sartoris*, 32 Ch. D. 623; *Hatten v. Russell*, 38 Ch. D. 334.

S. L. Act,
1882.

His conveyance to the extent to which it is expressed or intended to operate under the Act, passes the land discharged from the settlement, but subject to existing incumbrances and to prior estates and charges (ss. 20, 50). The purchase money has to be paid to the 'trustees of the settlement' or into Court, at the option of the life tenant (ss. 22, 39); see *Re Orme & Hargreaves*, 25 Ch.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

D. 595. The 'trustees of the settlement' are defined by sect. 2 of the Act of 1882 and sect. 16 of the S. L. Act, 1890.

An undivided share of the settled land cannot be sold apart from the other shares : see s. 19 ; *Re Collinge*, 36 Ch. D. 516.

The principal mansion house and the lands usually occupied therewith cannot be sold without the consent of the 'trustees of the settlement' or an order of Court : s. 15 (repealed and re-enacted by S. L. Act, 1890, s. 10) ; but since the 18th of August, 1890, where a house is usually occupied as a farm-house, or the site of any house and the lands occupied therewith do not together exceed 25 acres, it is not deemed a principal mansion house : S. L. Act, 1890, s. 10.

The statutory power cannot be assigned or released : S. L. Act, 1882, s. 50 ; and any prohibition or limitation against its exercise is void (ss. 51, 52).

The statutory power is not affected by the institution of an action for the administration of the estate ; *Cardigan v. Curzon-Howe*, 30 Ch. D. 531.

But where the land is subject to a trust for sale, the life-tenant cannot sell under the power conferred by the Act without the leave of the Court ; S. L. Act, 1884, s. 7.

TENANTS PUR AUTRE VIE.

Tenant pur
autre vie

A tenant *pur autre vie*, can assign his estate or devise it by will ; and on his death intestate it descends (subject to the provisions of the 'Intestates' Estates Act, 1890 : see *ante*, p. 45), to his heir if named in the grant, otherwise to his personal representative : 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 6 ; Tud. L. C. 57.

An estate *pur autre vie* may be settled, and the owners of the successive estates have similar powers of disposition to those given by similar limitations of a fee simple estate : see *Re Barber*, 18 Ch. D. 624.

A tenant *pur autre vie* has the powers of a life-tenant under the Settled Land Act, 1882 (s. 58), unless he acquired his estate by assignment from the life-tenant (s. 50).

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

TENANTS FOR YEARS.

A tenant for years (unless restrained by the lease) can assign or underlease his term or bequeath it by will, but cannot grant a longer term than he has; Wms. R. P. 457, 461. Tenant for years.

If he grants the term to one for life, the legal estate in the whole term vests in the life tenant, subject to being divested by his death; and a limitation over only takes effect as an executory interest: 2 Pres. 2; see *Re Bellamy*, 25 Ch. D. 620. Life estate.

If the termor makes an underlease for a shorter term, the original term remains in him; see *Re Russell Road Purchase Moneys*, L. R. 12 Eq. 83; but an underlease for the whole term amounts to an assignment; *Beardman v. Wilson*, L. R. 4 C. P. 57. Sub-lease.

An underlease is not affected by the surrender of the lease; *G. W. R. Co. v. Smith*, 2 Ch. D. 235; but the next vested estate becomes the reversion: 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 9.

As to the cases in which a long term may be enlarged into a fee simple, see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 65; Conv. Act, 1882, s. 11; *Re Chapman and Hobbs*, 29 Ch. D. 1007. Enlargement

On the death of a tenant for years, the term, although bequeathed by will, vests in the executor: but after his assent, the term vests in the legatee without any assignment, and he can confer a legal title: 3 Pres. 144. In recent transactions, however, the concurrence or written assent of the executor is regarded as essential to the validity of the legatee's assignment: 3 Pres. 145. Devolution on death.

An assent to a life interest is an assent to a bequest in

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

remainder; *Stevenson v. Mayor of Liverpool*, L. R. 10 Q. B. 81.

Where a tenant for years dies intestate, the term vests in his administrator on administration being granted; Wms. Ex. 637. But the beneficial interest belongs to the widow and next of kin according to the Statute of Distributions: *Cooper v. Cooper*, L. R. 7 H. L. 53; whatever the intestate's domicile; *Duncan v. Lawson*, 41 Ch. D. 394; subject to creditors' claims and the provisions of the Intestates' Estates Act, 1890 (see *ante*, p. 45): although they seem not to acquire the legal estate without an assignment from the administrator: Burton, 311.

As to the power of disposition of executors and administrators, see p. 77.

DONEES OF POWERS.

Donee of
general power.

The donee of a general power of appointment by deed or will has the same power of disposition as a tenant in fee simple; Sug. Pow. 395, 398.

He may make the appointment at any time during his life: Sug. Pow. 261.

There must be some reference to the power or the property, except in the case of a will: Sug. Pow. 300; see *ante*, p. 22.

He may appoint to himself or his wife; Sug. Pow. 471; *Meade King v. Warren*, 32 Beav. 111; and a wife may appoint to her husband: *Wood v. Wood*, L. R. 10 Eq. 220.

Special power.

Appointments in exercise of a special power are only valid so far as they are in favour of objects of the power: Sug. Pow. 507.

A power to appoint the fee simple, enables the donee to appoint a less estate: Sug. Pow. 412; but a power to

appoint in tail, authorises an appointment in tail only :
Re Porter, 45 Ch. D. 179.

Chap. IV.
Sect. I.

Only such estates can be created as would have been valid if inserted in the instrument creating the power : Sug. Pow. 396 ; *Re Brown & Sibly*, 3 Ch. D. 156 ; and in this respect, a power to appoint by will only has been treated as a special power ; *Re Powell*, 18 W. R. 228 ; *contra, Rous v. Jackson*, 29 Ch. D. 521.

There must be some reference to the power or the property : Sug. Pow. 314 ; *Re Williams*, 42 Ch. D. 98.

Mere general words of reference to any other power besides the one specifically referred to, seem useless : see *Re Porter*, 45 Ch. D. 179.

Where no mode of execution is prescribed, the appointment may be made by deed or will ; Sug. Pow. 203 ; *Re Jackson*, 13 Ch. D. 189.

Execution.

But a power to appoint by deed is not duly exercised by will, nor can a power to appoint by will be exercised by deed ; Sug. Pow. 209, 210.

Any consent required by the power must be obtained ; Sug. Pow. 207.

All prescribed formalities must be strictly complied with ; Sug. Pow. 206. But as to attestation of deeds, see *ante*, p. 19 ; and as to attestation of wills, see *ante*, p. 24.

Defective executions of a power are aided in equity in favour of a wife, children, creditors, or purchasers, provided an intention to execute it appears clearly in writing ; Sug. Pow. 533, 534, 550.

Defective
executions.

Examples :—

(1.) Contracts for value or covenants to appoint : Sug. Pow. 552.

(2.) Appointments by will where a deed is required : Sug. Pow. 558 ; *Bruce v. Bruce*, L. R. 11 Eq. 371.

(3.) Insufficient attestation of appointments other than wills : Sug. Pow. 559 ; *Kennard v. Kennard*, L. R. 8 Ch. 227 ; see *ante*, p. 24.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

But the following defective executions are not aided :—

(1.) Wills insufficiently attested : 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 10 ;
Re Kirwan, 25 Ch. D. 373.

(2.) Appointments by deed where a will is required :
 Sug. Pow. 561.

Revocation.

An appointment by deed is irrevocable, unless it reserves a power of revocation ; Sug. Pow. 387.

If a power of revocation is reserved and exercised, the original power is restored : Sug. Pow. 388.

Where the power is exercisable by will only, the appointment is revocable during the donee's life : Sug. Pow. 214.

Release.

Before 1882, a power could not be released, unless coupled with an interest : Sug. Pow. 49, 82. But since the 1st of January, 1882, the donee of any power has been able to release it by deed : Conv. Act, 1881, s. 52 ; and since the 1st of January, 1883, any power may be disclaimed by deed : Conv. Act, 1882, s. 6.

Exception :—A life-tenant's powers under the Settled Land Act, 1882, cannot be released or disclaimed : see *ante*, p. 50.

**Devolution in
 default of
 appointment.**

If the power is not exercised, the estate devolves according to the limitations in default of appointment, unless the power is in the nature of a trust or contains a gift by implication : Sug. Pow. 596 ; *Richardson v. Harrison*, 16 Q. B. D. 85 ; *Wilson v. Duguid*, 24 Ch. D. 244.

SECT. II.

INCAPACITIES.

Incapacities.

All persons are presumed to be capable of disposing of their property, except so far as they are disqualified by being aliens, convicts, outlaws, bankrupts, insolvent,

liquidating or compounding debtors, infants, lunatics, idiots, or married women; see 1 Pres. 316.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

ALIENS.

Before the 12th of May, 1870, an alien could acquire Alien.
real estate by purchase, but could not hold it against the Crown; and the Crown's rights were not defeated by his conveyance; Wms. R. P. 83. But if naturalized or made a denizen, he became capable of holding and disposing of real estate: Burton, 59; see Dart, 28. Land did not vest in an alien by act of law; so that he could not inherit, nor could he take any estate in his wife's property: 1 Pres. 346; Tud. L. C. 783.

Since the 12th of May, 1870, an alien has been able to acquire, hold and dispose of land in the same manner as a natural-born subject: 33 Vict. c. 14, s. 2; see *Sharp v. St. Sauveur*, L. R. 7 Ch. 343; *Bloxam v. Farre*, 8 P. D. 101; 9 P. D. 130; and see 35 & 36 Vict. c. 39, s. 3.

CONVICTS AND OUTLAWS.

Before the 4th of July, 1870, a conviction for treason Convict
or felony caused a forfeiture of the convict's property to the Crown or mesne lord, either absolutely or for the convict's life: see Burton, 57, 58; Tud. L. C. 785; Dart, 15.

A conviction since the 4th of July, 1870, does not cause forfeiture; 33 & 34 Vict. c. 23, s. 1; *Re Dash*, 57 L. T. 219; but the convict is incapable of alienating so long as he has not completed his sentence or received pardon (ss. 7, 8); except as to property acquired while lawfully at large (s. 30).

Outlawry causes a forfeiture of the outlaw's property to Outlaw
the Crown: Tud. L. C. 786; see 33 & 34 Vict. c. 23, s. 1.

Chap. IV.

Sect. II.

BANKRUPTS.

Bankrupts.
B. Acts, 1849
& 1861.

When a person was adjudged bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act of 1849 or 1861 (*i.e.*, between the 11th of October, 1849, and the 31st of December, 1869, when both Acts were repealed by 32 & 33 Vict. c. 83), all freeholds and leaseholds, belonging to him at the commencement of the bankruptcy or acquired before obtaining his certificate of conformity or discharge, vested in the assignees for the time being by virtue of their appointment, without any conveyance: B. Act. 1849, ss. 141, 142; B. Act. 1861, s. 161; but after the 11th of October, 1861, the property vested in the creditors' assignee on his appointment: B. Act, 1861, s. 117; see *Buckland v. Papillon*, L. R. 2 Ch. 67; *Ex parte Carter*, 2 Ch. D. 806.

If there was any property in Middlesex or Yorkshire, the certificate of appointment of the assignees required registration within two months; B. Act, 1849, s. 143.

On a sale by the assignees before the 11th of October, 1861, the purchase-money had to be paid to the official assignee: B. Act, 1849, s. 39; but after that day the purchase-money was payable to the creditors' assignee: B. Act, 1861, s. 127.

The bankrupt's rights were barred by the order of the Court that he should join in the conveyance, although he did not execute it: B. Act, 1849, s. 148.

The assignees could exercise the bankrupt's beneficial powers: B. Act, 1849, s. 147.

The bankrupt's copyholds did not vest in the assignees, but could be sold by the Court: the sale being carried out, before the 11th of October, 1861, by a deed enrolled in the court rolls: B. Act, 1849, s. 209; and after that day by a vesting order: B. Act, 1861, s. 114; the purchaser's title being completed in each case by admittance: see B. Act, 1849, s. 210.

If the bankruptcy was annulled, the property remaining

in the assignees revested in the bankrupt : *Lloyd v. Lloyd*, L. R. 2 Eq. 722.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

The discharge of the bankrupt did not divest any property already vested in the assignees; but property acquired by the bankrupt after obtaining his discharge did not pass to the assignees : *Gibbins v. Eyden*, L. R. 7 Eq. 371.

If on the 16th of September, 1887, the estate was vested in a creditors' assignee, a subsequent order of the Court appointing the official assignee to be sole assignee vests the whole of the property in him alone : 50 & 51 Vict. c. 66, s. 4.

When a person was adjudged bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act, 1869 (*i.e.*, between the 1st of January, 1870, and the 31st of December, 1883, when it was repealed by the B. Act, 1883), all freeholds, leaseholds, and copyholds, belonging to him at the commencement of the bankruptcy or acquired during its continuance, vested in the registrar as trustee until a trustee was appointed by the creditors, and passed to the trustee for the time being, without any conveyance : B. Act, 1869, ss. 15, 17, 83.

Bankruptcy
Act, 1869.

Accordingly, the bankrupt could neither convey any estate to a purchaser nor give a discharge for the purchase-money : see *Ex parte Rabbidge*, 8 Ch. D. 367.

If there was any property in Middlesex or Yorkshire, the certificate of appointment of the trustee required registration (s. 83).

The trustee had power to sell the property and give a discharge for the purchase-money (s. 25), and could dispose of copyholds without being admitted (s. 22).

The trustee could exercise the bankrupt's beneficial powers (ss. 15, 25), but not after the bankrupt's death : *Nichols to Nixey*, 29 Ch. D. 1005.

A disclaimer by the trustee of leaseholds operated as a surrender of the lease (s. 23); destroying equitable

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

interests created by the bankrupt: *Taylor v. Gillott*; L. R. 20 Eq. 682; but not affecting legal underleases: *Smalley v. Hardinge*, 7 Q. B. D. 524.

As to the effect of disclaimer by the trustee of the bankrupt's freeholds, see *Re Mercer & Moore*, 14 Ch. D. 287.

If the adjudication was annulled, the property remaining in the trustee vested in such person as the Court appointed, or in default, reverted to the bankrupt (s. 81): see *Metcalf v. Metcalf*, 43 Ch. D. 648.

The discharge of the bankrupt and close of the bankruptcy, did not divest any property already vested in the trustee (see s. 52); but property acquired by the bankrupt after the close of the bankruptcy or after obtaining his discharge, did not vest in the trustee: *Re Pettit*, 1 Ch. D. 478; *Ebbs v. Boulnois*, L. R. 10 Ch. 484.

Any property outstanding in the trustee at the close of the bankruptcy and remaining undistributed after 1883, vested in the person appointed by the Board of Trade for that purpose: B. Act, 1883, s. 160; viz., the official receiver attached to the Court having jurisdiction over the bankruptcy: *Bd. of T. Order of 1st January, 1884*; see *Order of 31st March, 1890*.

If, after 1883, a registrar was the trustee in a pending bankruptcy, the property vested in the official receiver appointed by the Board of Trade for that purpose: B. Act, 1883, s. 161; viz., the official receiver attached to the Court having jurisdiction over the bankruptcy: *Bd. of T. Order of 1st January, 1884*; see *Order of 31st March, 1890*.

Every bankruptcy under the Act of 1869, pending on the 31st of December, 1887, became closed on that day, in the absence of an order of the Court to the contrary: 50 & 51 Vict. c. 66, s. 3.

Bankruptcy
Act, 1883.

When a person is adjudged bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (*i.e.*, after 1883), all freeholds, lease-

holds, and copyholds belonging to him at the commencement of the bankruptcy, or acquired before his discharge, vest in the official receiver as trustee until a trustee is appointed by the creditors, and pass to the trustee for the time being, without any conveyance: B. Act, 1883, ss. 20, 21, 44, 54; see *Ex parte Bd. of Trade*, 15 Q. B. D. 196.

A receiving order does not of itself divest the debtor's property: *Rhodes v. Dawson*, 16 Q. B. D. 548; but if followed by adjudication, prevents the bankrupt from conveying any estate to a purchaser, or giving a discharge for the purchase-money: see *Ex parte Rabbidge*, 8 Ch. D. 367.

If there is any property in Middlesex or Yorkshire, the certificate of appointment of the trustee requires registration (s. 54).

The trustee has power to sell the property and give a discharge for the purchase-money (s. 56): see *Turquand v. Bd. of Trade*, 11 App. Cas. 286; and can dispose of copyholds without being admitted (s. 50).

The trustee can exercise the bankrupt's beneficial powers (ss. 44, 56); but not after the bankrupt's death: see *Nichols to Nixey*, 29 Ch. D. 1005; nor where the bankrupt is a married woman: *Ex parte Gilchrist*, 17 Q. B. D. 521.

A disclaimer by the trustee of leaseholds, determines the rights and interests of the bankrupt therein, without affecting the rights of a sub-lessee or any other person (s. 55); and the Court has power by a vesting order under that section to vest the property in any person interested therein without any conveyance or assignment, and to exclude any mortgagee or sub-lessee declining to accept a vesting order: see *Re Finley*, 21 Q. B. D. 475.

If the adjudication is annulled, the property remaining in the trustee vests in such person as the Court appoints, or in default, reverts to the bankrupt (s. 35); see *Metcalfe v. Metcalfe*, 43 Ch. D. 643.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

The discharge of the bankrupt does not divest any property already vested in the trustee: see s. 28; 53 & 54 Vict. c. 71, s. 8.

An order for the administration in bankruptcy of a deceased debtor's estate, has a similar effect to an order of adjudication, and vests the debtor's property in the official receiver as trustee (s. 125): see 53 & 54 Vict. c. 71, s. 21.

Scotch
bankruptcy.

Bankruptcy in Scotland divests the debtor's land in England; but a purchaser for value is not affected by the bankruptcy until the act and warrant of confirmation of the trustee is registered in the English Bankruptcy Court: 19 & 20 Vict. c. 79, s. 102.

Irish
bankruptcy.

Bankruptcy in Ireland also divests the debtor's land in England: 20 & 21 Vict. c. 60, ss. 268, 341; see *Callender & Co. v. Col. Sec. of Lagos*, (1891) A. C. 467.

INSOLVENT DEBTORS.

Insolvent
debtor.
Act of 1838.

When a petition was filed by a person imprisoned for debt, or by his creditors, and a vesting order was made under the Insolvent Debtors Act, 1838 (repealed by the B. Act, 1861), all the debtor's property and all his future right in property acquired before becoming entitled to his final discharge, according to the adjudication, or (if no adjudication) before obtaining his full discharge from custody, vested in the provisional assignee until assignees were appointed by the Court, and passed to the assignees for the time being, without any conveyance: 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, ss. 37, 45, 65; see *Ex parte Pain*, L. R. 3 Ch. 639. But the property was liable to be divested by dismissal of the petition or by the bankruptcy of the debtor within two months (ss. 37, 39).

If there was any property in Middlesex or Yorkshire, a certified copy of the vesting order and of the appointment

of assignees required registration within two months (s. 46).

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

The assignees could sell the property (including copyholds) by public auction, with the consent of the majority of the creditors (s. 47); and could exercise the debtor's beneficial powers (s. 49).

When a petition for protection was filed by a debtor under the Insolvent Debtors' Act, 1842 (repealed by the B. Act, 1861), the debtor's property vested in the official assignee nominated by the commissioners, and on the final order being made, or, after the 9th of August, 1844, on their appointment, vested in the official assignee and assignee chosen by the creditors, and passed to the assignees for the time being, without any conveyance: 5 & 6 Vict. c. 116, ss. 1, 7, 9; 7 & 8 Vict. c. 96, ss. 4, 10; see *Ex parte Welchman*, 11 Ch. D. 48. But if the petition was dismissed, the property re-vested in the debtor: 7 & 8 Vict. c. 96, s. 10.

If there was any property in Middlesex or Yorkshire, the certificate of appointment of the assignees required registration within two months: 5 & 6 Vict. c. 116, s. 8.

The assignees had the same power of sale as assignees in bankruptcy: see Rules of 1st Nov. 1842; the proceeds being received by the official assignee; see 7 & 8 Vict. c. 96, s. 4; and could exercise the debtor's beneficial powers (s. 11).

The jurisdiction under this Act was first given to the Court of Bankruptcy, but was transferred on the 15th of September, 1847, to the Court for the relief of insolvent debtors: see 10 & 11 Vict. c. 102, s. 4.

Every pending insolvency became closed on the 1st of January, 1871, or at the expiration of 20 years from the filing of the petition (whichever last happened), in the absence of an order of the Court to the contrary; and thereupon the insolvent or his representatives acquired

Close of
insolvency.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

the same rights as if he had been bankrupt and had obtained his discharge under the Bankruptcy Act, 1869; 32 & 33 Vict. c. 83, s. 15; see *Re Clagett*, 20 Ch. D. 637.

If, on the 16th of September, 1887, the estate was vested in a creditors' assignee, either alone or jointly with the official assignee, a subsequent order of the Court appointing the official assignee to be sole assignee vests the whole of the property in him alone; 50 & 51 Vict. c. 66, s. 4.

**Australian
insolvency.**

Insolvency in Australia does not divest the debtor's land in England: *Waite v. Bingley*, 21 Ch. D. 674; but see *Re Levy*, 30 Ch. D. 119.

LIQUIDATING DEBTORS.

**Liquidating
debtor.**

When a debtor presented a petition for liquidation of his affairs by arrangement or composition, and a special resolution for liquidation was passed by his creditors and registered under the 125th section of the Bankruptcy Act, 1869 (repealed by the B. Act, 1883), the property belonging to the debtor at the commencement of the liquidation or acquired during its continuance, vested in the registrar as trustee until a trustee was appointed by the creditors, and passed to the trustee for the time being, without any conveyance: B. Act, 1869, s. 125 (7); see *Ex parte Duignan*, L. R. 6 Ch. 605; *Re Waddell*, 2 Ch. D. 172.

If there was any property in Middlesex or Yorkshire, the certificate of appointment of the trustee required registration, see s. 125 (6), (7).

The trustee had the same power of disposition as a trustee in bankruptcy, see s. 125 (7).

The discharge of the debtor, close of the liquidation, and release of the trustee, did not divest any property already vested in the trustee: *Ex parte Witt*, W. N. 1879, 142; but property acquired by the debtor after his discharge or the close of the liquidation, did not vest

in the trustee: *Ebbs v. Boulnois*, L. R. 10 Ch. 479; *Ex parte Wainwright*, 19 Ch. D. 140.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

Any property outstanding in the trustee at the close of the liquidation and remaining undistributed after 1883, vests in the person appointed by the Board of Trade for that purpose; B. Act, 1883, s. 160; viz., the official receiver attached to the Court having jurisdiction over the liquidation: *Bd. of T. Order of 1st January, 1884*: see *Order of 31st March, 1890*.

If, after 1883, there is no trustee acting in a pending liquidation, the property vests in the official receiver appointed by the Board of Trade for that purpose, until a new trustee is appointed by the creditors: B. Act, 1883, s. 159: see *Order of 31st March, 1890*. So long as no official receiver is appointed under this section, the property seems to vest in the registrar until the appointment of a creditors' trustee: see s. 169 (8).

COMPOUNDING DEBTORS.

When a debtor presented a petition for liquidation of his affairs by arrangement or composition, and an extraordinary resolution for a composition was passed by the creditors and registered under the 126th section of the Bankruptcy Act, 1869 (repealed by the B. Act, 1883), the debtor remained entitled to his property, with full power of disposition, notwithstanding the appointment of a trustee: *Re Kearley & Clayton*, 7 Ch. D. 615; *Re McHenry*, 21 Q. B. D. 580.

Compounding
debtor.
Bankruptcy
Act, 1869.

When a special resolution for a composition was passed and confirmed by the creditors and approved by the Court under the 18th section of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (repealed by the B. Act, 1890), the debtor's property seems to have vested in the trustee (if any) without any conveyance (sub-s. 13); but if no trustee was appointed,

Bankruptcy
Act, 1883.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

the provisions divesting the debtor's estate seem not to have applied.

Property acquired by the debtor after the approval of the composition did not pass to the trustee, unless so provided : *Re Croom*, (1891) 1 Ch. 695.

**Bankruptcy
Act, 1890.**

A composition under the Bankruptcy Act, 1890, seems to have a similar effect to a composition under the Act of 1883 : see 53 & 54 Vict. c. 71, s. 3.

INFANTS.

**Infant's
conveyance.**

An infant's conveyance is voidable by himself or his heirs, unless made in pursuance of a custom or statutory power : 1 Pres. 319; Wms. R. P. 85; see *Burnaby v. Equitable, &c., Soc.*, 28 Ch. D. 416.

So, he cannot exercise a beneficial power over real estate; although he can exercise a power not coupled with an interest: Sug. Pow. 177; see *Re Cardross*, 7 Ch. D. 728; *Re D'Angibau*, 15 Ch. D. 228.

Will.

An infant has no power of disposition by will: 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 7; Sug. Pow. 178.

Sale by Court.

An infant's freehold or leasehold land is deemed to be a settled estate within the Settled Estates Act, 1877: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 41: so that a sale can be effected under an order of the Court: *Re Liddell*, 52 L. J. Ch. 207; see *post*, p. 82.

**S. L. Act,
1882.**

An infant owner in possession is deemed a tenant for life for the purposes of the Settled Land Act, 1882 (s. 59); so that a sale can be effected by the 'trustees of the settlement,' under the powers of the Act (s. 60): see *Re Dudley*, 35 Ch. D. 338: and see *ante*, p. 49.

Where an infant is, or would if of age be, tenant for life, the 'trustees of the settlement' can sell the settled land under the Act (s. 60).

A valid settlement may be made by an infant on marriage with the sanction of the Court under the Act, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 43 : see *Re Sampson & Wall*, 25 Ch. D. 482; but the Act only removes the disability of infancy : *Buckmaster v. Buckmaster*, 35 Ch. D. 21; 13 App. Cas. 61. The settlement is not avoided by the infant dying under age, unless he was tenant-in-tail : *Re Scott*, (1891) 1 Ch. 298.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

Infants
Settlements
Act.

Land vested in an infant upon trust or by way of mortgage, may be passed by a vesting order : 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 7 : see 53 Vict. c. 5, s. 143; and see *ante*, p. 28.

Trust and
mortgage
estates.

LUNATICS AND IDIOTS.

A lunatic or idiot has no power of disposition : 1 Pres. 327, 330; Wms. R. P. 85; see *Manning v. Gill*, L. R. 13 Eq. 485; *Smee v. Smee*, 5 P. D. 84.

Lunatic or
idiot.

But in certain cases, the committee of a lunatic can sell and convey in the lunatic's name and exercise his beneficial powers with the sanction of the Court of Lunacy; see the Lunacy Regulation Act, 1853, ss. 116, 124—139 (repealed by Lunacy Act, 1890); Lunacy Act, 1890, ss. 120, 124; *Re Corbett*, L. R. 1 Ch. 516; *Re Weld*, 28 Ch. D. 514.

Lunacy Acts,
1853 & 1890.

Where a lunatic is tenant for life, his committee can sell the settled land with the sanction of the Court of Lunacy under the powers of the Settled Land Act, 1882 (s. 62) : see *Re Ray*, 25 Ch. D. 464.

S. L. Act,
1882.

Land vested in a lunatic upon trust or by way of mortgage may be passed by a vesting order of the Court of Lunacy : 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 3 (repealed by Lunacy Act, 1890); Lunacy Act, 1890, s. 135 : see *ante*, p. 28.

Trust and
mortgage
estates.

MARRIED WOMEN.

A married woman can only convey her freeholds (other than separate estate) by acknowledged deed with her

Married
woman's
conveyance.

G.T.

F

Chap. IV.

Sect. II.

Freeholds.

husband's concurrence: see 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 77; Dart, 648; *Williams v. Walker*, 9 Q. B. D. 576: even if her estate be equitable only: see *Taylor v. Meads*, 4 D. G. J. & S. 605; and see *Franks v. Bollans*, L. R. 8 Ch. 717.

Exceptions:—

(1.) Where an order dispensing with the husband's concurrence has been made under the 91st section of the Fines and Recoveries Act, she can convey without acknowledgment: *Goodchild v. Dougal*, 3 Ch. D. 650; in which case, her conveyance is subject to her husband's rights: *Fouke v. Draycott*, 29 Ch. D. 996.

(2.) She can exercise a power by unacknowledged deed without her husband's concurrence: 3 & 4 Will IV. c. 74, s. 78; Sug. Pow. 154; see *ante*, p. 52.

A deed barring her estate tail requires acknowledgment and her husband's concurrence as well as enrolment: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 40.

The husband's bankruptcy does not prevent him from concurring in her acknowledged deed: *Cooper v. Macdonald*, 7 Ch. D. 288; *Re Jakeman*, 23 Ch. D. 344.

Copyholds.

The wife's legal estate in copyholds (unless within the M. W. P. Act, 1882) can only be conveyed by surrender with the concurrence of her husband, she being separately examined: 1 Pres. 340; see 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 77.

But her equitable estates can be conveyed either in that way or by acknowledged deed: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, ss. 77, 90; see Dart, 648.

Leaseholds.

The wife's legal terms of years (other than separate estate) can be assigned by the husband alone: 1 Pres. 343; *Heron v. Heron*, W. N. 1887, 158; except when her interest is reversionary and cannot possibly vest in possession during the coverture: *Duberley v. Day*, 16 Beav. 93; and see *Boxall v. Boxall*, 27 Ch. D. 220.

But his assignment of her equitable terms seems not

to defeat her equity to a settlement, without her concurrence and acknowledgment: see *Dart*, 10.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

Where a married woman is tenant for life, otherwise than for her separate use, she and her husband together can sell the settled land under the powers of the Settled Land Act, 1882 (s. 61): see *ante*, p. 49.

S. L. Act,
1882.

A married woman cannot dispose of her real estate by will, unless it is her separate property or subject to her appointment: 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 8; *Willock v. Noble*, L. R. 7 H. L. 589; *Dye v. Dye*, 13 Q. B. D. 147; even if her estate be equitable only: see *Taylor v. Meads*, 4 D. G. J. & S. 605.

Will.

Unless restrained from anticipation, a married woman can pass the beneficial interest in her separate estate by unacknowledged deed or will: *Taylor v. Meads*, 4 D. G. J. & S. 597; *Pride v. Bubb*, L. R. 7 Ch. 64; except in the case of estates tail, which cannot be barred without her husband's concurrence and (if freehold) acknowledgment: *Cooper v. Macdonald*, 7 Ch. D. 295; unless the Married Women's Property Act, 1882, applies: *Re Drummond & Davie*, (1891) 1 Ch. 524.

Separate
Estate.

Where the legal estate is vested in trustees, they and the married woman together can convey without her husband's concurrence or an acknowledged deed: *Taylor v. Meads*, 4 D. G. J. & S. 604. But if no trustees are interposed, the legal estate cannot be passed without the husband's concurrence and (in the case of freeholds) an acknowledged deed; see *Johnson v. Johnson*, 35 Ch. D. 849; unless the Act of 1882 applies.

Separate property under the Act of 1882 can be conveyed by a married woman as a *feme sole*, without acknowledgment or her husband's concurrence: *Re Drummond & Davie*, (1891) 1 Ch. 524.

M. W. P.
Act, 1882.

Chap. IV.
Sect. II.

Restraint on
anticipation.

If restrained from anticipation, she cannot dispose of her separate estate during coverture: *Stanley v. Stanley*, 7 Ch. D. 589; unless the restraint is removed by an order of the Court under the Conv. Act, 1881, s. 39; and see M. W. P. Act, 1882, s. 19. But the restraint does not prevent her from barring her estate tail: *Cooper v. Macdonald*, 7 Ch. D. 288. A restraint on anticipation is inoperative unless the property is separate estate: *Stogdon v. Lee*, (1891) 1 Q. B. 661.

S. L. Act,
1882.

Where a married woman is tenant for life for her separate use, she (without her husband) can sell the settled land under the powers of the Settled Land Act, 1882, notwithstanding a restraint on anticipation (s. 61): see *ante*, p. 49.

Will.

A married woman's will does not pass the legal estate in her separate property, although vested in herself, unless the Act of 1882 applies: *Hall v. Waterhouse*, 6 N. R. 20.

But she can dispose by will of her separate property under the Act of 1882 in the same manner as a *feme sole*: M. W. P. Act, 1882, s. 1.

Her will of separate estate is not affected by her surviving her husband: *Bishop v. Wall*, 3 Ch. D. 194; but does not pass property acquired after his death: *Re Price*, 28 Ch. D. 709.

Separate
estate.

The separate estate of a married woman consists of:—

(1.) Property devised or settled to her separate use, see *Dye v. Dye*, 13 Q. B. D. 156.

(2.) Property purchased by wages or earnings acquired by her between the 9th of August, 1870, and the end of 1882: M. W. P. Act, 1870, s. 1 (repealed by M. W. P. Act, 1882).

(3.) If married between the 9th of August, 1870, and the end of 1882, all personal estate coming to her before

1883 as next of kin of an intestate (unless settled): M. W. P. Act, 1870, s. 7 (repealed by M. W. P. Act, 1882); see *Re Voss*, 13 Ch. D. 504.

(4.) If married between the 9th of August, 1870, and the end of 1882, the rents and profits of freeholds and copyholds descending upon her before 1883 as heiress of an intestate (unless settled): M. W. P. Act, 1870, s. 8 (repealed by M. W. P. Act, 1882); but not the fee simple: *Johnson v. Johnson*, 35 Ch. D. 345.

(5.) If married before 1883, all real and personal property her title to which accrues after 1882 (unless settled): M. W. P. Act, 1882, ss. 5, 19; see *Re Parsons*, 45 Ch. D. 51; *Hancock v. Hancock*, 38 Ch. D. 78; but not property in which she had a reversionary or contingent title before 1883, although it falls into possession after 1882: *Reid v. Reid*, 31 Ch. D. 402.

(6.) If married after 1882, all real and personal property belonging to her on marriage or subsequently acquired (unless settled): M. W. P. Act, 1882, ss. 2, 19; see *Re Onslow*, 39 Ch. D. 622.

Since the 7th of August, 1874, a married woman being a 'bare trustee' of freeholds or copyholds, has been able to convey or surrender them as a *feme sole*, without acknowledgment or her husband's concurrence: V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 6: *Re Docwra*, 29 Ch. D. 693; see *post*, p. 85.

Trust estates.

But it is doubtful whether the power of disposition conferred by the Married Women's Property Act, 1882, extends to trust estates.

On the death of a married woman intestate, her leaseholds (including separate estate) vest in her husband in his marital right, without letters of administration: 1 Pres. 343; *Re Bellamy*, 25 Ch. D. 620; and this right is not affected by the Act of 1882: *Surman v. Wharton*, (1891) 1 Q. B. 491.

Devolution.
Leaseholds.

Chap. IV.**Sect. II.**Freeholds and
copyholds.

But her freeholds and copyholds of inheritance (including separate estate) descend to her heir, subject to her husband's life estate by the curtesy (if any): *Dye v. Dye*, 13 Q. B. D. 147; *Eager v. Furnivall*, 17 Ch. D. 115.

It is conceived that her separate property under the Act of 1882 devolves in the same way; notwithstanding sect. 23: see *Re Lambert*, 39 Ch. D. 626.

Curtesy.

The husband is entitled to curtesy in his wife's freeholds, provided the following circumstances concur:—

(1.) The wife, or the husband in her right, must at some time during the coverture have been solely seised in possession of the legal or equitable estate; see *Eager v. Furnivall*, 17 Ch. D. 115.

(2.) The estate must have been one which her issue by him might inherit;

(3.) There must have been such issue born alive; see 3 Pres. 380—384.

Separate estate, if disposed of by the wife's deed or will, is not liable to curtesy: *Cooper v. Macdonald*, 7 Ch. D. 288.

In gavelkind lands, the right to curtesy does not depend on issue being born, but is limited to a moiety, and ceases on remarriage: Wms. R. P. 274; see *Re Hobbs*, 36 Ch. D. 556.

In the case of copyholds, the right to curtesy depends on the custom of the manor; see 3 Pres. 380.

Divorce.

Divorce puts an end to the husband's marital rights: *Wilkinson v. Gibson*, L. R. 4 Eq. 162; but does not affect his rights under a settlement: *Fitzgerald v. Chapman*, 1 Ch. D. 563; *Burton v. Sturgeon*, 2 Ch. D. 318.

Judicial
separation.

Judicial separation makes the wife a *feme sole* in respect of reversionary and after-acquired property so long as the order stands: 20 & 21 Vict. c. 85, s. 25;

21 & 22 Vict. c. 108, s. 8; see *Waite v. Morland*, 38 Ch. D. 135.

Chap. IV.
Sect. III.

A protection order has a similar effect: 20 & 21 Vict. c. 85, s. 21; 21 & 22 Vict. c. 108, s. 8; see *Re Coward & Adam*, L. R. 20 Eq. 179.

Protection
order.

Where a marriage appears to be invalid, the woman must be treated as a *feme sole*: see 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 54; and see Dart, 13.

Invalid
marriage.

If the wife survives her husband, all her real and leasehold estates, not disposed of in his lifetime, remain in her notwithstanding any attempted devise by his will: 1 Pres. 343; Wms. R. P. 266, 464; and the coverture being at an end, she has an absolute power of disposition over her property: see *Re Price*, 28 Ch. D. 711.

Widow.

SECT. III.

CO-OWNERSHIP.

The power of disposition may be modified by the property belonging to several persons in co-ownership, as tenants by entireties, co-parceners, joint-tenants, or tenants in common.

Co-ownership.

TENANTS BY ENTIRETIES.

A grant to husband and wife, taking effect before 1883, makes them tenants by entireties: Wms. R. P. 264. But such a grant taking effect after 1882, creates a joint-tenancy by reason of the M. W. P. Act, 1882: *Re March*, 27 Ch. D. 166.

Tenants by
entireties.

Where husband and wife are seised of freeholds by entireties, the husband cannot alienate any part without the wife's concurrence and acknowledgment: Tud. L. C.

Freeholds.

Chap. IV.
Sect. III.

900; but in the case of leaseholds, he alone can dispose of the whole: 2 Pres. 48.

Leaseholds.

Survivorship.

Tenants by entireties have no devisable interest, but on the death of either, the survivor takes the whole estate: 2 Pres. 57; Tud. L. C. 900.

Under a gift to husband and wife and others jointly, the husband and wife take only one share: Wms. R. P. 264; unless a contrary intention is shown: *Re Dixon*, 42 Ch. D. 306; and this rule is not altered by the M. W. P. Act, 1882: *Re Jupp*, 39 Ch. D. 148.

CO-PARCENERS.

Co-parceners.

Co-heiresses hold in co-parcenary, and each one can dispose of her own share, by deed or will; 2 Pres. 69; and on her death intestate leaving issue, it descends to such issue by right of representation: Wms. R. P. 132: see *ante*, p. 48. But co-heiresses taking by purchase under a limitation to the heirs of their ancestor, take as joint-tenants: *Berens v. Fellowes*, 35 W. R. 356.

JOINT-TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

Joint-tenants.

A joint-tenant can dispose of his own share in his lifetime, but cannot devise it by will; 2 Pres. 62, 66; Burton, 93; so that if a joint-tenant dies without severing the joint-tenancy, the whole estate devolves to the survivors: 2 Pres. 57.

Survivorship.

Severance.

If a joint-tenant conveys his whole interest to a stranger, the joint-tenancy is severed, and the grantee becomes tenant in common with the remaining joint-tenants, whose joint-tenancy continues between themselves: 2 Pres. 58, 60.

A lease for years by one joint-tenant severs the tenancy if the property is leasehold, but not if it is freehold: 2 Pres. 58, 60.

A contract for sale by one joint-tenant effects an equit-

able severance only: Tud. L. C. 890; see *Re Wilford*, 11 Ch. D. 267.

Chap. IV.
Sect. III.

Marriage does not sever a woman's joint-tenancy: *Re Butler*, 38 Ch. D. 286.

Where land is conveyed to partners as joint-tenants, for the purposes of trade, although the legal estate devolves to the surviving partner, he is regarded in equity as a trustee of the share of the deceased partner: see Dart, 94, 1049; 53 & 54 Vict. c. 39, s. 20.

Partners.

A tenant in common can convey his own share in his lifetime or devise it by will: 2 Pres. 77.

Tenants in
common.

There is no survivorship between tenants in common; so that on the death of one intestate, his share, if of inheritance, descends to his heir, or in the case of a term devolves to his personal representative: see Tud. L. C. 893.

Partition can be effected by deed where the joint owners are absolutely entitled, or have power to partition or to sell and exchange: *Re Frith & Osborne*, 3 Ch. D. 618; or (where the undivided shares are settled) by the life-tenants under the powers of the Settled Land Act, 1882: see ss. 3, 20, 45.

Partition.

Where an estate is vested in several persons as joint-tenants or tenants in common, the entirety can be sold under an order of the Court in a partition suit, notwithstanding the dissent or disability of any person interested who is a party to the suit: see 31 & 32 Vict. c. 40, ss. 3—5; his estate being passed by a vesting order: see s. 7; *Basnett v. Moxon*, L. R. 20 Eq. 182; *Beckett v. Sutton*, 19 Ch. D. 646.

Sale in par-
tition suit.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

SECT. IV.

POWERS OF FIDUCIARY AND CORPORATE OWNERS.

Fiduciary and
corporate
owners.

Under this head, it is proposed to consider the power of disposition possessed by mortgagees, executors, and administrators, trustees, building societies, joint stock companies and railway companies.

MORTGAGEES.

Mortgagees.

A mortgagee can ~~transfer~~ the mortgage by deed, subject to the ~~existing~~ equity of redemption, but cannot pass an absolute estate, except in the exercise of a power of sale, which may be express or implied: see *Re Ebsworth & Tidy*, 42 Ch. D. 50.

Power of sale.
23 & 24 Vict.
c. 145.

A power of sale is implied in all mortgages by deed executed between the 28th of August, 1860, and the end of 1881, after the expiration of one year from the time when the principal has become payable, or after some interest has been in arrear for six months, or some omission to pay an insurance premium has been made, provided six months' notice in writing has been given: 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, ss. 11—15 (repealed by Conv. Act, 1881, but not so as to take away the power of sale implied in a mortgage made between those dates: *Re Solomon & Meagher*, 40 Ch. D. 508).

Conv. Act,
1881.

A power of sale is implied in all mortgages by deed executed since the 1st of January, 1882, when the mortgage money has become due, provided default has been made for three months after service of notice requiring payment, or some interest is in arrear for two months, or some other provision in the mortgage has been broken: Conv. Act, 1881, ss. 19—22; but not in the case of debentures: *Blaker v. Herts &c. Co.*, 41 Ch. D. 399.

An equitable mortgagee cannot pass the legal estate vested in the mortgagor: *Re Hodson & Howes*, 35 Ch. D. 668; except under the power of sale given by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145: *Re Solomon & Meagher*, 40 Ch. D. 508.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

In order that the exercise of a power of sale may confer a good title, the security must be subsisting at the time of sale, and the provisions of the power as to notice must have been complied with, or waived by the owner of the equity of redemption: *Re Thompson & Holt*, 44 Ch. D. 492; unless the purchaser is protected by the terms of the power, as in *Dicker v. Angerstein*, 3 Ch. D. 600: see 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 13; Conv. Act, 1881, s. 21 (2). He is not protected if he knows of an irregularity: see *Selwyn v. Garfit*, 38 Ch. D. 273.

A *bonâ fide* sale under the power is not avoided by part of the purchase money being left on mortgage: *Thurlow v. Mackeson*, L. R. 4 Q. B. 97.

The mortgagee can make a title under the power after he has acquired an absolute title by possession: *Re Alison*, 11 Ch. D. 284.

If the power is expressly exercisable by assigns, it may be exercised by a transferee or his representatives: see *Fisher*, 462.

On the death of the mortgagee, the right to the mortgage debt vests in his personal representative: 2 Pres. 219.

Devolution of
debt.

Up to the end of 1881, a mortgagee could devise the estate, and mortgage estates of inheritance not disposed of by will descended like beneficial estates to the heir: see 2 Pres. 219; Wms. R. P. 490.

Devolution of
estate.

But after the 7th of August, 1874, the personal representative of a mortgagee of freeholds, or of copyholds to which the mortgagee had been admitted, could reconvey or surrender on payment of all sums secured: V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 4 (repealed in cases of death after 1881 by

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

the Conv. Act, 1881, s. 30). This enactment did not enable the personal representative to transfer the mortgage: *Re Spradbery*, 14 Ch. D. 514; nor to convey to a purchaser under the power of sale: *Re White*, 29 W. R. 820.

In cases of death after 1881, estates of inheritance vested in a mortgagee devolve to his personal representative, notwithstanding any devise: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 30: see *Re Pilling*, 26 Ch. D. 492. But on the 16th of September, 1887, this section ceased to apply to copyholds vested in a tenant on the court rolls by way of mortgage: 50 & 51 Vict. c. 73, s. 45; see *Re Mills*, 37 Ch. D. 312.

Joint account.

Where a mortgage is made to several persons as joint-tenants, and one dies, the estate vests in the survivors; but the mortgage debt is presumed to belong to them as tenants-in-common, and in the case of mortgages made before 1882, the survivors cannot give a discharge for it, unless the deed contains a proper joint-account clause: see *Fisher*, 743; *Steeds v. Steeds*, 22 Q. B. D. 537.

In mortgages made after 1881, to several persons jointly, a joint-account clause is not needed, as a power for the survivor to give receipts is implied: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 61.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Executor's
power to sell
leaseholds.

An executor can sell his testator's leaseholds, although bequeathed by the will, so long as he has not assented to the bequest: 3 Pres. 144; *Dart*, 673; see *Hood v. Barrington*, L. R. 6 Eq. 218. But he cannot compel a purchaser to complete before probate: *Sug*. 668.

He can sell even 20 years after the testator's death: *Re Whistler*, 35 Ch. D. 561.

His receipt is a good discharge for the purchase-money, unless the purchaser has notice that there are no debts: 3 Pres. 267.

One of several executors can assign the whole term : 2 Pres. 22 ; Dart, 652.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

The executor's power of sale is not taken away by an administration suit, so long as there is no injunction or receiver : Sug. 669 ; *Berry v. Gibbons*, L. R. 8 Ch. 747.

On the death of one of several executors, the testator's leaseholds vest in the survivors : Wms. Ex. 916. Devolution.

If the sole or surviving executor dies after proving, without having disposed of a term in his lifetime or assented to a bequest thereof, it vests in his executor ; but if he dies intestate, it does not pass to his representative, but an administrator *de bonis non* of the original testator has to be appointed to make a title : see Wms. Ex. 258.

Should the executor, however, be also appointed trustee of the term and assent to the bequest, the term would cease to be part of the assets and would therefore pass to his own personal representative : see Wms. Ex. 1885 ; Lewin, 228.

Since the 1st of January, 1858, renunciation of probate by an executor causes his rights to cease and the representation to the testator to devolve as if he had not been appointed : 20 & 21 Vict. c. 77, s. 79. Renunciation.

Since the 2nd of August, 1858, the death of an executor without proving produces the same effect : 21 & 22 Vict. c. 95, s. 16.

If all the executors renounce, the testator's leaseholds vest in the administrator with the will annexed : *Wyman v. Carter*, L. R. 12 Eq. 309.

An administrator, after the grant of the letters of administration, has the same power of disposition *inter vivos* as an executor : Wms. Ex. 929, 965. Administrator's power to sell.

An administrator *durante minore ætate* has the same power of disposition as an ordinary administrator : *Re Cope*, 16 Ch. D. 49.

Chap. IV.

Sect. IV.

Devolution.

If an administrator dies without having disposed of a term in his lifetime, it does not pass to his representatives, but an administrator *de bonis non* of the intestate has to be appointed to make a title: Wms. Ex. 481, 965.

Executor's
power to sell
real estate.

An executor has power to sell his testator's real estate in the following cases :—

(1.) Where the will contains a direction for him to sell, although not accompanied by a devise to him: Sug. Pow. 113; *Hamilton v. Buckmaster*, L. R. 3 Eq. 323; and he can pass the estate, 2 Pres. 247.

(2.) Where the will contains a direction for sale, without the land being devised or the persons by whom the sale is to be made being named, provided the proceeds are distributable by him, either for payment of debts or legacies: 2 Pres. 264; Sug. Pow. 118; and he can pass the estate: *Re Sankey*, W. N. 1889, 79.

(3.) Where the estate is devised to him charged with debts: *Corser v. Cartwright*, L. R. 7 H. L. 731; no inquiry as to the existence of debts being necessary if the sale takes place within 20 years of the testator's death: *Re Tanqueray-Willaume & Landau*, 20 Ch. D. 465.

(4.) Where the will, if coming into operation before the 13th of August, 1859, contains a charge of debts but the land is so settled that the devisees cannot sell: *Robinson v. Lowater*, 5 D. M. & G. 272; see Sug. 662 n. In this case, however, he cannot pass the legal estate: Dart, 694.

(5.) Where the will, if coming into operation after the 13th of August, 1859, contains a charge of debts or legacies, without an absolute devise of the land to trustees: 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 16; and he seems able to pass the estate: see Dart, 695. But this section does not apply where there is a beneficial devise of the whole estate (s. 18): see Dart, 700.

An administrator with the will annexed has no implied power to sell real estate: *Re Clay & Tetley*, 16 Ch. D. 3.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

Where a person, dying after 1881, has contracted to sell his freehold estate of inheritance, his executor or administrator has power to convey for the purpose of giving effect to the contract, if subsisting at the death and enforceable against the heir or devisee: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 4; see Dart, 294.

Power to convey land sold by testator.

TRUSTEES.

Trustees for sale cannot sell before the time fixed by their trust or power: Dart, 70. Thus, where directed to sell at the death of a life-tenant, they cannot sell during his life, even with his concurrence; *Carlyon v. Truscott*, L. R. 20 Eq. 348; *Re Bryant & Barningham*, 44 Ch. D. 218.

Trustees for sale.

They may sell by public auction or private contract, unless a contrary intention is expressed in the trust or power: Sug. 60; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 1 (repealed by S. L. Act, 1882); Conv. Act, 1881, s. 35.

Where the trust property is an undivided share or other partial interest, they may join with the other owners in selling, provided they apportion the price themselves before completion, and receive their share: *Re Cooper & Allen*, 4 Ch. D. 802; and see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 35.

If the sale is under an order and the purchase-money is paid into Court, want of apportionment seems to be immaterial: see *Cavendish v. Cavendish*, L. R. 10 Ch. 319.

Depreciatory conditions of sale are no objection to the title in the case of sales made by trustees since the 24th of December, 1888: see 51 & 52 Vict. c. 59, s. 3.

Trustees can only confer a good title where they have power to give a receipt for the purchase-money; if there

Power to give receipts.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

is no such power, the concurrence of the beneficiaries is necessary: 2 Pres. 220.

A power to give receipts is implied in the following cases:—

(1.) Where there is a trust for payment of debts generally, either with or without legacies, but not where the trust is for payment of specified debts or of legacies only: 2 Pres. 221; Sug. 658; Dart, 673.

(2.) Where the trusts require the purchase-money to be paid to the trustees to be invested by them: 2 Pres. 222; Sug. 659.

(3.) Where the purchase-money is payable to them upon an express or implied trust created since the 13th of August, 1859: 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 23.

(4.) Before 1882, where the purchase-money was payable to them by reason or in the exercise of a trust or power created after the 28th of August, 1860: 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 29 (repealed by Conv. Act, 1881).

(5.) Since the 1st of January, 1882, where the purchase-money is payable to them under any trust or power, whenever created: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 36.

All the trustees must join in the receipt, as well as in the conveyance of the estate: 2 Pres. 224: see *Boursot v. Savage*, L. R. 2 Eq. 134.

Where trustees have power to give receipts, the trusts of the proceeds of sale are generally regarded as immaterial: 1 Pres. 135; and if declared by a separate deed, its production cannot usually be required: Sug. 418; but see Dart, 365.

Exception:—In the case of a power of sale exercised after 1882, the trusts of the proceeds are material by reason of the 56th section of the Settled Land Act, 1882.

Duration of
power.

A trust for sale is not put an end to by all the beneficiaries becoming absolutely entitled: *Biggs v.*

Peacock, 22 Ch. D. 284 ; *Re Tweedie & Miles*, 27 Ch. D. 315.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

A power of sale is exercisable as long as a settled estate is subsisting in any part of the property: *Re Brown*, L. R. 10 Eq. 349 ; but cannot be exercised after all the beneficiaries have acquired absolute interests: Sug. Pow. 859, 860 ; unless a contrary intention is shown in the instrument creating the power: *Re Cotton & L. S. Bd.*, 19 Ch. D. 624. It is not necessarily extinguished by a resettlement: *Re Wright & Marshall*, 28 Ch. D. 93.

If a person is appointed by the instrument creating the power to consent to its exercise, such consent must be obtained: Sug. Pow. 252. Consent of
life-tenant.

A power of sale in an instrument executed after the 28th of August, 1860, when no such person was appointed, could not be exercised before 1883 without the consent of the person entitled to the rents, if *sui juris*, unless it appeared from the instrument to have been intended that a sale should be made without such consent: 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 10 (repealed by S. L. Act, 1882).

Since the 1st of January, 1883, trustees have been unable to exercise a power of sale without the consent of the tenant for life: see S. L. Act, 1882, s. 56 ; but if there are several life-tenants, the consent of one of them is sufficient: S. L. Act, 1884, s. 6.

An absolute trust for sale may be executed without the concurrence of the tenant for life: S. L. Act, 1884, s. 6 ; see *Taylor v. Poncia*, 25 Ch. D. 646 ; but the trust cannot be executed if the Court has made an order giving the tenant for life leave to exercise the power of sale conferred by sect. 63 of the Act of 1882: see S. L. Act, 1884, s. 7.

After the institution of a suit to administer the trusts, Administra-
tion suit.
G.T. G

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

the trustees cannot sell without the leave of the Court: Sug. 68.

Sale by Court.

It is essential to the validity of a sale under an order of the Court that the terms of the order be complied with: Sug. 110; *Berry v. Gibbons*, L. R. 15 Eq. 150.

The order seems to bind all equities: see *Basnett v. Moxon*, L. R. 20 Eq. 184; and cannot be invalidated as against a purchaser for want of jurisdiction: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 70; but does not pass the legal estate without a vesting order: see *ante*, p. 32.

**Settled
Estates Acts.**

Where a settled estate is sold by the Court under the Settled Estates Act, 1856 or 1877, a conveyance by the person directed by the Court to convey, takes effect as if the settlement had contained a power enabling him to effect the sale, so as to operate by revocation and appointment of the use: see S. E. Act, 1856, s. 15; S. E. Act, 1877, s. 22; and cannot be invalidated as against a purchaser for want of any concurrence or consent required by the Act: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 70; *Re Hall Dare*, 21 Ch. D. 41. The purchase-money has to be paid into Court or to trustees approved by the Court: S. E. Act, 1856, s. 23; S. E. Act, 1877, s. 34.

**Statutory
power of sale.**

Trustees have a statutory power of sale in the following cases:—

(1.) Where an estate is devised to them, charged with debts or legacies, without any provision for raising the same, by a will coming into operation after the 13th of August, 1859: 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, ss. 14, 15; see Dart, 696.

(2.) Where they are trustees of a settlement for the purposes of the Settled Land Act, 1882, and the life-tenant is an infant: S. L. Act, 1882, s. 60; see *ante*, p. 64.

New trustees.

New trustees, duly appointed under a power contained in a deed or will, are considered to have the same power

of disposition as the original trustees : see Lewin, 670 ; and this is expressly so provided as to trustees appointed under the statutory powers conferred by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 27, and the Conv. Act, 1881, s. 31 ; but (except in cases where they have power to appoint a use), they cannot pass the estate until it has been transferred to them by conveyance, vesting order, or vesting declaration.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

Trustees appointed by the Court under the Trustee Acts, have the same powers as trustees appointed in a suit : 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 33.

Trustees appointed by the Court have had (since the 28th of August, 1860) the same powers as if they had been appointed by the trust deed or will : 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 27 (repealed by Conv. Act, 1881) ; Conv. Act, 1881, s. 33.

A trustee without power of sale, although able to convey the estate, cannot make a good title without the concurrence of the beneficiaries : 2 Pres. 228 ; *Re Adams & Kensington Vestry*, 27 Ch. D. 394 ; *Lee v. Soames*, 36 W. R. 884 : see *post*, p. 106.

Trustees without power of sale.

But if the trustee conveys by direction of the beneficiaries, both the legal estate and beneficial interest pass : 2 Pres. 234 ; unless the beneficiaries are tenants in tail or under disability : 3 Pres. 27.

If one of several trustees disclaims, the whole estate vests in the others, and they can execute the trust or power without him : Lewin, 200, 606 ; see *Crawford v. Forshaw*, (1891) 2 Ch. 261 ; and see Conv. Act, 1882, s. 6 ; but if a sole devisee in trust disclaims, the estate vests in the testator's heir, who cannot execute the trust : *Robson v. Flight*, 4 D. G. J. & S. 608.

Disclaimer.

A trustee cannot disclaim after he has acted : see *Re Arabi & Class*, (1891) 1 Ch. 615.

Where the estate is vested in trustees for sale as joint- Survivorship.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

tenants, the surviving trustee can sell: 2 Pres. 254; Sug. 664; see *ante*, p. 72.

But a mere power created before 1882 seems not to survive, unless it is given to persons by a general description as 'executors' or 'trustees:' Sug. Pow. 128.

When a trust or power created after 1881 is given to trustees jointly, it is exercisable by the survivor, in the absence of any provision to the contrary: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 38.

Devolution at death.

Before 1882, a sole trustee (other than a 'bare trustee' dying between the 7th of August, 1874, and the end of 1875), could devise trust estates of inheritance: see p. 23; and the devisee could execute the trust for sale if assigns were mentioned in the trust: Dart, 683; compare *Osborne to Rowlett*, 13 Ch. D. 774, and *Re Morton & Hallett*, 15 Ch. D. 143.

Up to the end of 1881, trust estates of inheritance, not disposed of by will, descended like beneficial interests to the heir (except in the case of a 'bare trustee' dying after the 7th of August, 1874); and the heir could execute the trust for sale, if mentioned in the trust: *Re Morton & Hallett*, 15 Ch. D. 143; *Re Cunningham & Frayling*, (1891) 2 Ch. 567. If the trustee died without heirs, the estate could be passed by a vesting order: 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 15: see Tud. L. C. 778.

Bare trustee.

On the death of a 'bare trustee' between the 7th of August, 1874, and the end of 1875, estates of which he was seised in fee vested in his personal representative: V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 5 (repealed, except as to anything duly done thereunder before the 1st of January, 1876, by 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87, s. 48).

On the death of a 'bare trustee' intestate between the 1st of January, 1876, and the end of 1881, estates of which he was seised in fee vested in his personal representative: 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87, s. 48 (repealed in cases of death after 1881 by the Conv. Act, 1881, s. 30).

A 'bare trustee' seems to be a trustee who has neither any beneficial interest (*Morgan v. Swansea, &c. Authority*, 9 Ch. D. 582), nor any active duties to perform: *Christie v. Ovington*, 1 Ch. D. 279; *Re Cunningham & Frayling*, (1891) 2 Ch. 567.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV

On the death of a sole trustee after 1881, estates of inheritance vested in him devolve to his personal representative, notwithstanding any devise, and such representative is the proper person to execute the trust: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 30; see *Re Pilling*, 26 Ch. D. 492.

Conv. Act,
1881.

But on the 16th of September, 1887, this section ceased to apply to copyholds vested in a tenant on the court rolls upon any trust: 50 & 51 Vict. c. 73, s. 45; see *Re Mills*, 37 Ch. D. 312.

A vendor is a constructive trustee of the land contracted to be sold; but, subject to the power of the personal representative to convey in cases of death after 1881 (see *ante*, p. 79), the estate devolves on the heir or devisee: see *Lysaght v. Edwards*, 2 Ch. D. 499; the case being apparently untouched by sect. 30 of the Conv. Act, 1881.

Vendor.

Leaseholds vested in a sole trustee at his death, devolve on his personal representative: Lewin, 223.

The estate of a trustee is not divested by his bankruptcy: see Lewin, 239; B. Act, 1869, s. 15; B. Act, 1883, s. 44.

Bankruptcy.

Trustees of an endowed charity can only sell under the express authority of an Act of Parliament, or of the Court, or according to a scheme legally established, or with the approval of the Charity Commissioners: 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, ss. 24, 26; 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, ss. 29, 38.

Charity
trustees.

Between the 28th of August, 1860, and the 11th of August, 1869, a majority of two-thirds of the trustees, assembled at a meeting duly constituted, had power to pass the legal estate for giving effect to a sale which they

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

had power to determine on : 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, s. 16 (repealed by 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110) ; and a majority of the trustees present at such a meeting and voting on the question have, and are deemed to have always had, the same power : 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110, s. 12 : see Lewin, 547.

The above Acts do not apply to charities wholly maintained by voluntary contributions, or to charity land purchased by voluntary subscriptions : 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, s. 62 ; 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 48, unless extended to them by order of the Charity Commissioners under 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110, s. 14 ; and where the Acts do not apply, charity trustees can sell, if expressly authorised by the trust, without the sanction of the Commissioners : see *Royal Society & Thompson*, 17 Ch. D. 407 ; *Finnis to Forbes*, 24 Ch. D. 591.

If land devised for charitable purposes under the powers of the Mortmain, &c. Act, 1891, is not sold within a year from the testator's death, or such extended period as may be fixed by the Court or the Commissioners, it vests in the official trustee of charity lands : 54 & 55 Vict. c. 73, s. 6.

Peto's Act.

Where land has been assured to trustees for religious or educational purposes, it vests in the trustees for the time being on their appointment, without any conveyance, provided the appointment is evidenced by a deed in the form of the schedule to the Act 13 & 14 Vict. c. 28, executed by the chairman in the presence of the meeting at which it is made, and attested by two witnesses : 13 & 14 Vict. c. 28 ; see 53 & 54 Vict. c. 19.

BUILDING SOCIETIES.

**Building
Societies
Act of 1836**

Building Societies established under the Act of 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 32 are not incorporated but have power to take mortgages of real estate in the name of a trustee, which on his death or removal vest in the succeeding

trustee, without any assignment: see ss. 1, 4; 10 Geo. IV. c. 56, ss. 13, 21.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

A mortgage by a member to the trustees of such a society, may be vacated by a receipt indorsed by the trustees named in the mortgage or the survivor or survivors of them or the trustees for the time being, for all moneys intended to be secured, which vests the estate in 'the person or persons for the time being entitled to the equity of redemption,' without any reconveyance: 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 32, s. 5.

Mortgage
vacated by in-
dorsed receipt.

The receipt has to be in the form specified in the schedule to the certified rules of the society (s. 5).

On a building society certified under the Act of 1836 becoming incorporated under the Building Societies Act, 1874, all mortgages held in trust for the society vest in it without any conveyance: 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 27; 40 & 41 Vict. c. 63, ss. 3, 4.

Act of 1874.

A mortgage to a society under the Act of 1874 may be vacated by a reconveyance under its common seal: 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 42; see *Carlisle Banking Co. v. Thompson*, 28 Ch. D. 398.

Re-convey-
ance.

An indorsed or annexed receipt under the society's common seal countersigned by the secretary or manager, in the form specified in the schedule to the Act of 1874, vacates a mortgage given to a society under the Act, and vests the estate in 'the person for the time being entitled to the equity of redemption,' without any reconveyance: 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 42.

Indorsed
receipt.

Any provisions in the rules of the society as to the use of its common seal have to be observed: see s. 16.

The effect of the indorsed receipt, where the equity of redemption is incumbered, is to vest the estate, not necessarily in the next incumbrancer in point of time, but in the person having the best right to call for it: *Fourth City Mutual B. Soc. v. Williams*, 14 Ch. D. 140; *Hosking*

Effect of in-
dorsed receipt.

**Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.**

v. Smith, 13 App. Cas. 582; and this right is generally acquired by a person paying off the mortgage: *Sangster v. Cochrane*, 28 Ch. D. 298. Hence in considering the effect of an indorsed receipt, it should be ascertained by whom the mortgage was paid off, and whether there was, at the time, any subsequent incumbrance. The indorsed receipt is conclusive evidence of repayment: *Harvey v. Municipal, &c. Soc.*, 26 Ch. D. 273.

Stamps.

Prior to the 31st of July, 1868, mortgages to a building society established under the Act of 1836, and statutory receipts on redemption, were exempt from stamp duty by virtue of 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 32, s. 4, and 19 Geo. IV. c. 56, s. 37: *Thorn v. Croft*, L. R. 3 Eq. 193.

This exemption does not extend to mortgages made since the 31st of July, 1868, except mortgages not exceeding £500 by members; but statutory receipts seem to be still exempt: see 31 & 32 Vict. c. 124, s. 11; 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97, s. 112; 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, s. 89.

Mortgages to a building society incorporated under the Act of 1874, are not exempt from duty; but statutory receipts on redemption seem to be exempt: see 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 41.

Winding-up.

If a society under the Act of 1836, is ordered to be wound up by the Court under the Companies Act, 1862, the property vested in its trustees may be passed to the liquidator by a vesting order under sect. 203; and he has the same power of sale as the liquidator of a company: see *Re Britannia, &c. Soc.*, 63 L. T. 304. If several liquidators are appointed, they must all join in a conveyance to pass the legal estate (notwithstanding an order that acts may be done by any two of them): *Re Ebsworth & Tidy*, 42 Ch. D. 23.

If a society under the Act of 1874, is ordered to be wound up by a county court (see 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42,

ss. 4, 32), it is conceived that the liquidator has the same power of sale.

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

The provisions as to revesting the estate by an indorsed receipt, seem to be inapplicable after a winding-up order.

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

A trading company, incorporated by registration under the Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856, or the Companies Act, 1862, has power to hold land: 19 & 20 Vict. c. 47, s. 13; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, ss. 18, 176; and has full power of disposition by deed under its common seal, unless limited by its memorandum or articles of association: *Re Patent File Co.*, L. R. 6 Ch. 83; *Gen. Auction, &c. Co. v. Smith*, (1891) 3 Ch. 432.

Joint Stock
Companies.

The issue of debentures as a floating security does not in general interfere with the company's power of disposition, so long as there is no receiver or winding-up order: see *Wheatley v. Silkstone, &c. Co.*, 29 Ch. D. 715.

Debentures.

But the form of the debentures may render it necessary for a purchaser to ascertain that no default has been made: see *Re Horne & Hellard*, 29 Ch. D. 736.

An order made by the Court for winding up a company, does not divest its property, but the liquidator appointed by the Court has power to sell the company's property and execute conveyances in the name of the company, using its common seal; but the sanction of the Court is required, unless the winding-up order has been made since the 1st of January, 1891: 19 & 20 Vict. c. 47, s. 90; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 95; 53 & 54 Vict. c. 63, ss. 12, 31. If several persons are appointed liquidators, one of them cannot act alone unless so authorised by the order appointing them: see 19 & 20 Vict. c. 47, s. 88; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 92; and see *Re Ebsworth & Tidy*, 42 Ch. D. 49, 52.

Winding-up
by Court.

Where a winding-up order has been made by a county

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

Voluntary
winding up.

court under 53 & 54 Vict. c. 63, that court has the same powers as the High Court (s. 1).

Where a special or extraordinary resolution is passed for winding up a company voluntarily, its corporate state and powers continue until fully wound up, and the liquidator appointed by the resolution may, without the sanction of the Court, exercise all the powers of a liquidator appointed by the Court; but if several liquidators are appointed, one of them cannot act alone, unless so authorised by the resolutions: 19 & 20 Vict. c. 47, ss. 102, 104; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, ss. 131, 133; *Re Met. Bk. & Jones*, 2 Ch. D. 366.

The liquidators in a voluntary winding up under the Act of 1862 may (with the sanction of a special resolution) sell to another company in consideration of shares; but the sale is liable to be set aside in the event of a winding-up order being made within a year: 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 161; see *Re Callao Bis. Co.*, 42 Ch. D. 169.

Winding up
under super-
vision.

Where an order has been made for winding up a company subject to the supervision of the Court, the liquidators appointed by the company together with those appointed by the Court (if any), have the same powers as the liquidators in a voluntary winding up, subject to any restrictions imposed by the Court: 21 & 22 Vict. c. 60, ss. 3, 4; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, ss. 150, 151; see *Re Watson & Sons*, (1891) 2 Ch. 55.

RAILWAY COMPANIES.

Railway Com-
panies.

A railway company which acquires land under statutory powers has no power of alienation except such as is conferred by statute: *Mulliner v. Midland R. Co.*, 11 Ch. D. 611.

But where the company's special Act, passed after the 8th of May, 1845, authorises the purchase or taking of land for its undertaking, the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act,

1845, applies (unless expressly excluded): 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 1; and confers the following power of disposition:—

Chap. IV.
Sect. IV.

(1.) The company is empowered to sell land acquired for extraordinary purposes (s. 18); and the provisions as to superfluous land do not apply to such a sale: *City of Glasgow R. Co. v. Caledonian R. Co.*, L. R. 2 H. L. Sc. 160.

Land acquired
for extraordi-
nary purposes.

(2.) The company is empowered to sell its superfluous land (s. 127).

Superfluous
land.

Land under a railway arch or over a tunnel is not superfluous, and therefore cannot be sold: *Mulliner v. Midland R. Co.*, 11 Ch. D. 611; *Re Met. Distr. R. Co. & Cosh*, 13 Ch. D. 607; but a purchaser would acquire a title by possession under the Statute of Limitations: see *Rosenberg v. Cook*, 8 Q. B. D. 162.

The sale must be within the period prescribed by the company's special Act, or (if none is prescribed) within ten years after the time fixed for the completion of the works; otherwise the land vests in the adjoining owners (s. 127): *G. W. R. Co. v. May*, L. R. 7 H. L. 283.

To make a good title, all rights of pre-emption of the original and adjoining owners under s. 128, must be shown to have ceased: see s. 129; Dart, 857; *S. W. R. Co. v. Blackmore*, L. R. 4 H. L. 610.

The company must sell absolutely (s. 127): see *Re Thackwray & Young*, 40 Ch. D. 34. If an option of re-purchase is reserved, the sale is *ultra vires* and void: *S. W. R. Co. v. Gomm*, 20 Ch. D. 562; but conditions restricting the user of the land do not invalidate the sale: *Re Higgins & Hitchman*, 21 Ch. D. 95.

Statutory restrictions as to user, in abeyance during the company's ownership, revive on a sale: *Bird v. Eggleton*, 29 Ch. D. 1012.

The conveyance has to be under the company's common seal, and a receipt under the common seal or signed by two directors is sufficient (s. 131).

CHAPTER V.

EVIDENCE OF TITLE.

Chap. V.

NOTHING in the abstract must be taken upon trust; but all the abstracted deeds and documents must be verified, and all facts material to the title, such as births, deaths, and marriages, failure of issue, survivorship, intestacy, heirship, and performance of conditions must be proved, except so far as the right to evidence is limited by the contract: see Dart, 372. But it is not the practice to require the formal evidence which would be necessary in an action, without some special reason: Sug. 417.

In considering what evidence is necessary to support the title, two objects must be kept in view:—

- (1.) That a safe holding title be obtained;
- (2.) That the evidence be such as would satisfy a purchaser on a re-sale: see 3 Pres. 19; Sug. 417.

The vendor is bound to produce such evidence as is in his possession: see Sug. 416; but the cost of obtaining any evidence which is not in his possession has to be borne by the purchaser: Conv. Act, 1881, s. 3 (6); see *Re Edwards & Green*, 58 L. T. 789.

The evidence usually required to be furnished in verification of an abstract is as follows:—

Acknowledgment, by married women of deeds executed before 1883, is proved by an office copy of the certificate of acknowledgment: 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 74, s. 88; Conv. Act, 1882, s. 7. An indorsed memorandum of acknowledgment is not sufficient, as the acknowledgment has no effect unless the certificate is filed: *Jolly v. Handcock*, 7 Ex. 820.

In the case of deeds executed after 1882, an indorsed memorandum of acknowledgment signed by one commissioner is conclusive evidence: Conv. Act, 1882, s. 7.

Act of Parliament (Private), is proved by a Queen's printer's copy: Sug. 414; Dart, 351.

Administrator, appointment of, is proved by the letters of administration: Cov. 209.

Admittance to copyholds, is proved by the copy of court roll, signed by the steward: Cov. 157. It is not usual to require the steward's signature to be verified: Sug. 417; Dart, 351.

Age, is sufficiently proved by a certificate of birth, or baptism: see Cov. 281; and see **Birth**.

Annuity (Life), cessation of, is proved by a receipt for the last payment, signed by the annuitant's personal representative, whose appointment is verified by the production of the probate or letters of administration: see Sug. 415; *Mitchell v. Holmes*, L. R. 8 Ex. 119.

Appointment, default of, seems to be sufficiently proved by a written statement of the solicitor of the person empowered to appoint, that he has reason to believe that no appointment has been made: see Sug. 416; *Re Cull*, L. R. 20 Eq. 561.

Attorney (Power of), non-revocation of, is sufficiently proved by evidence of the principal having survived the execution of the power: Cov. 37; Sug. 417; unless the power was voluntary, in which case inquiry should also be made whether any deed of revocation has been executed, and search should be made against the principal in bankruptcy: see Dart, 352; *Ex parte Snowball*, L. R. 7 Ch. 534; and see *ante*, p. 18.

Chap. V.

Award under Inclosure Act, is proved by an office copy or extract: Sug. 414; Dart, 351; 8 & 9 Vict. c. 118, s. 146; and see *ante*, p. 30.

Bankruptcy, adjudication, is proved by an office copy of the order, or by a copy of the London Gazette in which it is published, and annulment is proved in the same way: B. Act, 1849, ss. 236, 240; B. Act, 1861, ss. 191, 203; B. Act, 1869, ss. 10, 81, 107; B. Act, 1883, ss. 35, 132, 134.

Official assignee, appointment of, under the Act of 1849 or 1861, is proved by an office copy of the appointment or certificate: B. Act, 1849, ss. 102, 236; B. Act, 1861, s. 203; B. Rules of Oct. 1852, r. 121.

Creditors' assignee, appointment of, under the Act of 1849 or 1861, is proved by an office copy of the certificate of appointment: B. Act, 1849, s. 236; B. Act, 1861, ss. 123, 203.

Trustee, appointment of, under the B. Act, 1869, is proved by an office copy of the certificate of appointment (ss. 18, 107).

Trustee, appointment of, under the B. Act, 1883, is proved by the certificate of the Board of Trade (ss. 138, 140).

Certificate of conformity, under the B. Act, 1849, is proved by an office copy (s. 236).

Discharge of bankrupt, is proved by an office copy of the order of discharge: B. Act, 1861, ss. 161, 203; B. Act, 1869, ss. 49, 107; B. Act, 1883, ss. 30, 134.

Close of bankruptcy under the B. Act, 1869, is proved by an office copy of the order, or by a copy of the London Gazette in which it is published (ss. 47, 107).

Birth, is proved by a certificate of birth under the seal of the General Register Office: 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 86, s. 38; or by a certificate of baptism: Cov. 300; Dart, 392. Evidence of identity is not usually required: Cov. 304.

Building Society, establishment of, under the Act of 1836, is proved by a copy of the rules certified by the Registrar of Friendly Societies: see 9 & 10 Vict. c. 27, s. 12; and see Davis, 9.

Trustee, appointment or removal of, is proved by minutes of the resolution of the society: see Davis, 102.

Incorporation of, under the Act of 1874, is proved by the certificate of incorporation: 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, ss. 9, 20.

Rules of an incorporated society, are proved by a printed copy, certified by the secretary (s. 20).

Company (Joint Stock), incorporation of, under the Act of 1856 or 1862, is proved by the certificate of incorporation: 19 & 20 Vict. c. 47, s. 13; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 18.

Power of disposition is proved by a copy of the memorandum and articles of association, see p. 89.

Winding up (compulsory), and appointment of official liquidator, are proved by office copies of the orders of Court: see 19 & 20 Vict. c. 47, ss. 73, 88; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, ss. 88, 92.

Voluntary winding up and appointment of liquidators, are proved by minutes of the special or extraordinary resolution of a general meeting: see 19 & 20 Vict. c. 47, ss. 34, 40, 102, 104; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, ss. 51, 67, 129, 133; the regularity of the proceedings being proved by a copy of the notice summoning the meeting and a copy of the articles: see *Re Sheffield, &c. Co.*, W. N. 1887, 218.

Winding up under supervision, and appointment of liquidators, are proved by minutes of the special or extraordinary resolution for voluntary winding up and appointment of liquidators, and an office copy of the supervision order: see 20 & 21 Vict. c. 14, s. 19; 21 & 22 Vict. c. 60, s. 3; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, ss. 147, 150.

Composition, under the Bankruptcy Act, 1869, is

Chap. V.

proved by office copies of the petition and registered resolution (ss. 107, 127).

Under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, by an office copy of the instrument containing the terms of the composition, with the Official Receiver's certificate that it has been accepted and approved by the Court (ss. 18, 134).

Under the Bankruptcy Act, 1890, in the same way (s. 3).

Consideration, payment of, is proved by a recital of payment or an indorsed receipt, or in the case of deeds executed after 1881, by a receipt in the body of the deed : see p. 19.

Copyholds, see **Admittance**, **Custom**, **Surrender**.

Court of Chancery, or **Supreme Court**, orders and proceedings of, are proved by the originals or office copies : see *Dart*, 359.

Sale by approbation of the judge is proved by an office copy of the certificate of the result of the sale : see *Sug.* 116 ; *Seton*, 1397.

Covenants, performance of, in the case of leaseholds, is sufficiently proved by production of the receipt for the last payment due for rent : *Conv. Act*, 1881, s. 3 (4), (5) ; see *Re Higgins & Percival*, 57 L. J. Ch. 807 ; except where the lease is at a peppercorn rent : *Re Moody & Yates*, 28 Ch. D. 661 ; 30 Ch. D. 344.

Custom of copyholds, seems sufficiently proved by the steward's certificate.

Death is proved by a certificate of death under the seal of the General Register Office : 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 86, s. 38 ; or by a certificate of burial, or by probate of the will of the deceased, or letters of administration to his estate : *Cov.* 287 ; *Sug.* 415, 418 ; *Dart*, 392. Evidence of

identity is not usually required, unless the name is a common one : Cov. 304.

Deeds are proved by production of the originals : Dart, 353 ; it is not usual to require the execution of the parties to be verified : Cov. 13 ; Sug. 418 ; but see *ante*, p. 11.

Disclaimer is generally proved by deed of disclaimer, but an informal note in writing is sufficient : Cov. 205 ; *Re Birchall*, 40 Ch. D. 436 ; except in the case of a married woman, who can only disclaim an estate by acknowledged deed : 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 7.

Enrolment in Chancery of a deed, is sufficiently proved by the indorsed certificate of enrolment : 12 & 13 Vict. c. 109, s. 18.

Estate duty, payment of, is proved in the same way as the payment of succession duty : see 52 Vict. c. 7, s. 6.

Executor, appointment of, is proved by the probate of the will or official extract : Sug. 414 ; Dart, 363 ; see *Tarn v. Com. Bk. of Sydney*, 12 Q. B. D. 294.

Assent of, is generally proved by writing signed by him, or by his concurrence in the legatee's assignment : see p. 51.

Heirship is proved by evidence of the survivorship of the heir, his relationship, and failure of nearer heirs : see p. 43. Evidence of the ancestor's intestacy is also necessary : Dart, 376.

A statutory declaration of a member of the family, accompanied by certificates of marriage, birth, and death, may generally be accepted in support of the pedigree : see Cov. 279 ; Sug. 420.

In the case of noblemen, the succession to the title
G.T. H

Chap. V.

may generally be regarded as sufficient evidence of the pedigree, as appearing in Debrett's Peerage: see Cov. 311.

Identity of parcels, if not shown by a comparison of the plans and descriptions in the deeds with the ordnance map or tithe map, may be proved by statutory declarations of old inhabitants: see Sug. 417.

Change of name of a street or of the number of a house in the metropolitan area, by order of the Metropolitan Board of Works or London County Council, may be proved by a certified copy of the order: see 25 & 26 Vict. c. 102, s. 87; 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41, s. 40.

If the identity depends on occupation or seisin, it may be proved by production of leases or tenants' agreements, or by a comparison of the present and past assessments to poor-rate and land-tax: 3 Pres. 33; Cov. 31.

Inclosure, see **Award**.

Insolvency, petition, vesting order, and order of adjudication under the Act of 1838, are proved by office copies: 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 105.

Petition and final order under the Act of 1842, are proved by office copies: 12 & 13 Vict. c. 106, s. 239.

Assignees, appointment of, under the Act of 1838, is proved by an office copy of the appointment: 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 46.

Assignees, appointment of, under the Act of 1842, is proved as in bankruptcy, viz, by an office copy of the certificate of appointment: see 5 & 6 Vict. c. 116, s. 11.

Discharge of debtor under the Act of 1838, is proved by an office copy of the order of adjudication or discharge: 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, ss. 75, 105.

Intestacy seems to be sufficiently proved by the letters of administration to the intestate's estate; but search is

usually made to see that no will has been proved : Cov. 277 ; Sug. 414 ; Dart, 380.

Chap. V.

Jointure, cessation of, is proved in the same way as the cessation of an annuity : see **Annuity**.

Land-Tax, redemption of, is proved by the certificate of the Commissioners, or an official extract from the register : Sug. 323 ; Cov. 270 ; see Dart, 398.

Lease, under which the property is held, is proved by production of the original : see *Frend v. Buckley*, L. R. 5 Q. B. 213.

Leases, to which the property is subject, are sufficiently proved by production of the counterparts : see *Magdalen Hosp. v. Knotts*, 8 Ch. D. 709.

Legacy, discharge of, is proved by a release or receipt signed by the legatee : see Cov. 266 ; and see *post*, p. 109.

Liquidation, under the Bankruptcy Act, 1869, is proved by office copies of the petition and registered resolution : B. Act, 1869, ss. 107, 127.

Trustee, appointment of, is proved by an office copy of the Registrar's certificate of appointment : ss. 107, 125 (6).

Close of liquidation is proved by an office copy of the resolution of the creditors : ss. 107, 125 (9).

Discharge of debtor is proved by an office copy of the certificate of discharge signed by the Registrar : ss. 107, 125 (10).

Loss of an instrument seems sufficiently proved by a statutory declaration of diligent search having been made for it without success : see *Parr v. Lovegrove*, 4 Drew. 181. The contents and execution seem sufficiently

Chap. V. proved by recitals or examined abstracts : see *Moulton v. Edmonds*, 1 D. G. F. & J. 246.

Lunacy, orders in, are proved by office copies : 16 & 17 Vict. c. 70, s. 100 ; 53 Vict. c. 5, s. 144.

Marriage is proved by a certificate of marriage under the seal of the General Register Office : 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 86, s. 38 ; or by a certified extract from the parish register : Cov. 283 ; Dart, 392. Evidence of identity of the parties is not usually required : Cov. 304.

Orders of Court, see **Court**.

Payment into Court, is proved by an office copy of the Paymaster's certificate : Seton, 82.

Portions, discharge of, is proved by a release, accompanied by evidence that the releasors are the portionists, and are of age : Cov. 267.

Power, see **Appointment, Attorney**.

Railway Company, incorporation of, is proved by a Queen's printer's copy of the Company's special Act of Parliament : see Sug. 414.

Recited Facts and matters in deeds, instruments, Acts of Parliament, or statutory declarations, 20 years old at the date of the contract, are sufficiently evidenced by the recitals : V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 2 ; see p. 12.

Registration of an instrument in Middlesex or Yorkshire, is proved by the indorsed certificate of registration : Sug. 415 ; York Reg. Act, 1884, s. 9 ; Land Reg. (Middlesex Deeds) Act, 1891, Sched. r. 7.

Rent, payment of, is proved by production of the last receipt : see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 3 (4), (5).

Seisin, see **Identity**.

Chap. V.

Succession duty, payment of, is proved by the receipt of the Inland Revenue Office or certificate of payment : 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51, s. 52 ; *Howe v. Lichfield*, L. R. 2 Ch. 155 ; and see *post*, p. 110.

Surrender of copyholds is proved by a copy of the court roll, signed by the steward : Cov. 156. It is not usual to require the steward's signature to be verified : Sug. 417.

Survivorship of one of several persons, see **Death**.

Wills are verified by production of the probate or official copy : Sug. 414 ; Dart, 362. But if neither be in the vendor's possession, the register at Somerset House can be inspected : see p. 25.

Winding up, see **Company**.

CHAPTER VI.

TITLE TO BE SHOWN.

Chap. VI.

Title to be shown.

It must be considered whether the title shown by the abstract enables the vendor to perform his contract; and any deficiency in this respect should be pointed out in the opinion and requisitions made accordingly: see 3 Pres. 217.

An agreement to make a good title is always implied in the absence of special conditions: Sug. 16; unless at the time of the contract the purchaser knew that a good title could not be made: see *Ellis v. Rogers*, 29 Ch. D. 661.

An express agreement to make a good title is not affected by the purchaser's previous knowledge of defects: *Re Gloag & Miller*, 23 Ch. D. 320.

The expense of supplying a defect in the title has to be borne by the vendor, in the absence of a stipulation to the contrary: see *Re Moody & Yates*, 28 Ch. D. 661; 30 Ch. D. 344; *Re Thompson & Holt*, 44 Ch. D. 501.

Special conditions.

Any defect in title which is covered by the conditions of sale must be disregarded, as forming no objection: 3 Pres. 221; but a condition does not have this effect unless it clearly states the facts or the nature of the defect: see *St. Saviours' Trustees & Oyler*, 31 Ch. D. 412; and a condition merely precluding the purchaser from calling for the title, does not prevent him from proving *aliunde* that the title is bad: *Jones v. Watts*, 43 Ch. D. 574.

A condition requiring the purchaser to assume facts which the vendor cannot prove, is binding, although the defect is not specified: *Re Sandbach & Edmondson*, (1891) 1 Ch. 99; but a condition requiring the purchaser to

assume what the vendor knows to be false, is not binding: *Re Banister*, 12 Ch. D. 131; see *Best v. Hamand*, 12 Ch. D. 1.

A condition requiring objections to be made within a certain time after delivery of the abstract, only applies to matters disclosed by the abstract: *Re Cox & Neve*, (1891) 2 Ch. 109; and seems not to preclude the purchaser from subsequently raising an objection which goes to the root of the title: *Re Tanqueray-Willauve & Landau*, 20 Ch. D. 465.

A title must be shown to every part of the estate: see *Re Arnold*, 14 Ch. D. 270; *Brewer v. Brown*, 28 Ch. D. 309: including the minerals: *Bellamy v. Debenham*, (1891) 1 Ch. 412; but if the title be substantially good, trivial defects in the evidence may be disregarded: Cov. 170.

Where there have been frequent changes of ownership by sale, and the possession has been uninterrupted, the presumption is in favour of the title, although not shown for the full period: 1 Pres. 261. But where the estate has remained in the same family for a long time, more than ordinary caution is required: 1 Pres. 262.

The following circumstances may be regarded as the signs of a good title (see 3 Pres. 230):—

(1.) Identity of the property purchased with that to which title is shown.

(2.) Tenure of the property the same as that contracted for.

(3.) Title shown to the legal estate and beneficial ownership.

(4.) Freedom from equities and restrictions as to user.

(5.) Determination of prior estates, such as:—

- i. Estates tail.
- ii. Life estates.
- iii. Dower.
- iv. Curtesy.

Chap. VI.

(6.) No incumbrances, such as :—

- i. Mortgages.
- ii. Annuities.
- iii. Rents.
- iv. Debts.
- v. Legacies.
- vi. Portions.
- vii. Terms.
- viii. Tenancies.
- ix. Succession duty and estate duty.
- x. Paving and sewerage expenses.
- xi. Judgments and writs of execution, crown-debts and executions, annuity deeds and *lis pendens*.
- xii. Writs and orders affecting land, deeds of arrangement and land charges.

(7.) Power of disposition unaffected by :—

- i. Bankruptcy, liquidation or composition.
- ii. Instruments on local registry or court rolls.
- iii. Settlement.
- iv. Adverse claims.

(8.) Possession of title deeds.

Identity.

The identity of the property purchased with that to which title is shown, is as much a matter of title as devolution is: *Brown v. Wales*, L. R. 15 Eq. 142; and if upon the face of the abstract the identity is not clear, evidence on the point is necessary: 3 Pres. 33. The ordnance map often clears up doubts in this respect, and should generally be resorted to before procuring other evidence.

Tenure.

If the tenure of the property does not agree with that stated in the contract, it is an objection to title: Sug. 302; Dart, 1199.

Thus, leaseholds or copyholds do not satisfy a contract for the sale of freeholds: Sug. 302; *Hart v. Swaine*, 7 Ch. D. 42.

If the contract is silent as to the vendor's interest, the fee simple is deemed to be sold: Sug. 298; unless the purchaser knew that the vendor had only a smaller estate: see Dart, 129.

In the case of leasehold property, merely described as held under a lease, a good title is not made unless the lease is an original lease: Sug. 300; *Re Beyfus & Masters*, 39 Ch. D. 110.

The term and rent mentioned in the lease must agree with the statements in the contract, as a shorter term or higher rent would diminish the value of the property: 2 Pres. 9; *Jones v. Rimmer*, 14 Ch. D. 588.

In the absence of special conditions, the vendor must show a title to the legal estate as well as to the beneficial ownership, free from incumbrances, either in himself or in some person bound to convey at his request: 3 Pres. 401; Sug. 372. But the devolution of the legal estate need not be traced if power to get it in under the Trustee Act be shown: *Camberwell, &c. Soc. v. Holloway*, 13 Ch. D. 754. Legal estate.

The legal estate is of great importance, as it protects the purchaser from all equities except those of which he has notice before completion: 3 Pres. 256; see *Whiting to Loomes*, 14 Ch. D. 822. But it must be remembered that the purchaser has notice of every deed stated or referred to in the abstract; and notice of a deed is constructive notice of all its contents, except where no access can be had to it, or where there is nothing to show that it affects the property, and the vendor states that it does not affect it: 3 Pres. 229; Sug. 775; *Patman v. Harland*, 17 Ch. D. 356; and see Conv. Act, 1882, s. 3. Notice.

Where the title depends on the vendor having bought without notice of an incumbrance, it will not be forced on the purchaser, as it might expose him to a lawsuit: Sug. 758; *Notts, &c. Co. v. Butler*, 16 Q. B. D. 778.

Chap. VI.**Beneficial ownership.**

An equitable title, without the legal estate, is not considered marketable, as it is exposed to the risk of being defeated by dormant incumbrancers: 2 Pres. 229; and if the legal estate cannot be got in, the title will not be forced on the purchaser: Sug. 398; *Re Mercer & Moore*, 14 Ch. D. 287. On the other hand, if the vendor cannot pass the beneficial ownership, the fact that he has the legal estate is valueless: 2 Pres. 229; see *Lee v. Soames*, 36 W. R. 884.

Accordingly, all persons having any estate or interest (whether legal or equitable) in the property, should join in the conveyance, unless the whole legal and beneficial ownership can be passed without them by the exercise of an overriding power.

If the vendor sells as trustee, he cannot compel the purchaser to accept a title from the tenant for life under the Settled Land Act: *Re Bryant & Barningham*, 44 Ch. D. 218; nor (it seems) from all the beneficiaries: see *Re Head & Macdonald*, 45 Ch. D. 310.

Contingent title.

When the title depends on a contingency, it must be shown to have happened: 3 Pres. 285; see Sug. 402.

So, on a sale by a mortgagee under his power, he must give evidence of the facts entitling him to exercise it; see *Re Edwards & Green*, 58 L. T. 789; unless the purchaser is protected by the terms of the power: see *Re Ebsworth & Tidy*, 42 Ch. D. 31; and see *ante*, p. 75.

Doubtful title.

A title is in general too doubtful to be accepted if it depends on (1) a fact which cannot be proved: *Mullings v. Trinder*, L. R. 10 Eq. 455; or (2) a question of law as to which there are conflicting decisions: *Re Thackwray & Young*, 40 Ch. D. 34; or (3) a difficult question of construction: see *Alexander v. Mills*, L. R. 6 Ch. 132; and see Dart, 1231.

Defeasible estate.

If the vendor's estate is defeasible by a stranger, the

title is bad, unless a release or confirmation can be procured from him: 3 Pres. 284.

Thus, a power of appointment, option of purchase, or right of re-entry, vested in a stranger, must be released, unless void for remoteness: 3 Pres. 286; *Dunn v. Flood*, 25 Ch. D. 629.

So, if the vendor holds under a voluntary conveyance or settlement, it must be ascertained that it has not been and is not liable to be defeated by the grantor's bankruptcy (see *ante*, p. 34), and in the case of freeholds or copyholds, the death of the grantor should be proved, or his concurrence in the conveyance procured: see Cov. 59; *Re Briggs & Spicer*, (1891) 2 Ch. 127.

The title to leaseholds will be bad if the lease is determinable at the option of the lessor: *Weston v. Savage*, 10 Ch. D. 786; or if it contains a proviso for re-entry for breach of covenants, and any covenant has been broken and the breach not waived: see Sug. 370; or if other property is included in the lease with a general proviso for re-entry for breach of covenants: Sug. 382; notwithstanding sect. 14 of the Conv. Act, 1881: *Creswell v. Davidson*, 56 L. T. 811; or if the property is subject to an underlease which does not contain similar covenants to those in the head lease: *Darlington v. Hamilton, Kay*, 550.

The title to an agreement for a lease is bad if the agreement is voidable: *Brewer v. Broadwood*, 22 Ch. D. 105.

If the user of the property is restricted by covenant, it is an objection to title: *Re Higgins & Hitchman*, 21 Ch. D. 95; see *Andrew v. Aitken*, 22 Ch. D. 218; *Re Davis & Cavey*, 40 Ch. D. 601. Restrictions
as to user.

In the case of leaseholds, onerous covenants of an unusual kind are an objection to title: *Reeve v. Berridge*, 20 Q. B. D. 523. So is a covenant against assignment: *Bishop v. Taylor*, 39 W. R. 542.

Chap. VI.

So, easements over the property may render the title bad: Sug. 312; *Heywood v. Mallalieu*, 25 Ch. D. 357.

Estate tail.

Where the title depends on an estate tail having determined, evidence of the death and failure of issue of the tenant in tail must be given, and search should be made against him for disentailing deeds: see 3 Pres. 279.

Life estates.

Evidence of the death of life tenants should be given, or if any are still living, they should join in the conveyance: see 3 Pres. 279.

If any right to dower or curtesy exists, a release of such right will be required to complete the title.

Dower.

Inquiry should be made as to the existence of any right to dower in the following cases:—

(1.) Where any legal owner in fee or in tail has or possibly may have been married on or before the 1st of January, 1834;

(2.) Where any owner in fee or in tail has died intestate, without having barred dower: see p. 46.

Curtesy.

Inquiry should be made as to the existence of any right to curtesy, where any owner in fee or in tail appears to have been a married woman, see p. 70.

In the case of copyholds, the custom as to freebench or curtesy should be ascertained from the steward of the manor, and inquiry made accordingly, see pp. 46, 70.

Mortgages.

Any existing mortgage or charge on the property should be reconveyed or released: 3 Pres. 288; the purchaser being entitled to have incumbrances discharged out of the purchase money if sufficient for the purpose: see Dart, 666; *Re Jackson & Oakshott*, 14 Ch. D. 851; and see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 5. But in one case, where the incumbrance was considerably larger than the purchase money, the vendor was held entitled to rescind: see *Re G. N. R. Co. & Sanderson*, 25 Ch. D. 788.

Inquiry should be made whether any power of charging has been exercised: Sug. 416.

Annuities charged on the property should be shown to have ceased, or if subsisting should be released: 3 Pres. 357; see *Hughes v. Coles*, 27 Ch. D. 281; and see *post*, p. 113. Chap. VI.
Annuities.

Rents payable out of the property should be released: 3 Pres. 357; Sug. 813; see *Re G. N. R. Co. & Sanderson*, 25 Ch. D. 788. Rents.

If leaseholds are sold subject to an apportioned part of a larger rent, the vendor is bound to show that the apportionment has been duly effected: Sug. 383.

Debts charged on real estate by deed or will, are regarded as incumbrances when the creditors are specified, and in such cases should be released; but the devisee of an estate subject to a general charge of debts seems able to make a title without the creditors' concurrence: see 3 Pres. 359; *Colyer v. Finch*, 5 H. L. C. 905; Dart, 699. Debts.

Legacies charged on the estate are incumbrances and should be released, unless there is also a general charge of debts, in which case a title can be made without the legatees' concurrence: 3 Pres. 361. Legacies.

Portions charged on the estate are incumbrances and should be released: 3 Pres. 363. Portions.

Where the portionists are infants, an order discharging the incumbrances under sect. 5 of the Conv. Act, 1881, appears to be necessary: see Sug. 659.

Terms of years should be shown to have expired or been determined by surrender, or by becoming satisfied and attendant upon the inheritance under 8 & 9 Vict. c. 112: see Dart, 368; *Lawton v. Ford*, L. R. 2 Eq. 97. Terms.

Leases are incumbrances if the vendor has contracted to give vacant possession: 3 Pres. 400; Sug. 304; see *Caballero v. Henty*, L. R. 9 Ch. 447. Leases.

In the case of ground rents or property sold subject to leases, a longer term or lower rent than that contracted

Chap. VI.

for would diminish the value of the property, and would therefore entitle the purchaser to compensation.

Tenancies.

Inquiry should be made of any occupying tenant as to the nature of his interest, as the purchaser is deemed to have constructive notice of his rights: Sug. 548; Dart, 518; see *Holmes v. Powell*, 8 D. M. & G. 572.

Succession
duty.

Succession duty is payable in respect of every succession to a beneficial interest in possession in freeholds, copyholds, or leaseholds, on the death of any person since the 19th of May, 1853, and is a first charge on the interest of the successor: 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51, ss. 2, 5, 10, 21, 42, 54; the duty being increased in the case of successions on deaths after June, 1888 (except as to leaseholds passing by will or devolution by law, or on which account duty has been paid under 44 Vict. c. 12): see 51 Vict. c. 8, ss. 21, 22.

Accordingly, where succession duty has attached, evidence of its payment should be given, unless the event giving rise to an immediate claim to the duty happened more than 12 years before the 31st of May, 1889, or unless the land will be otherwise discharged under 52 Vict. c. 7, s. 12.

Exceptions:—

(1.) No duty is payable on any succession before June, 1889, of less value than £20; 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51, s. 18; 52 Vict. c. 7, s. 10.

(2.) No duty is payable where the whole successions derived from the same predecessor are of less value than £100: 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51, s. 18; 52 Vict. c. 7, s. 10.

(3.) Nor where the successor is the husband or wife of the predecessor: 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51, s. 18; 55 Geo. III. c. 184, Sched. pt. III.

(4.) The payment of the fixed probate or administration duty of 30s. in conformity with sect. 33 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1881, satisfies

any claim to succession duty in respect of leaseholds included in the affidavit: 44 Vict. c. 12, s. 36.

(5.) The one per cent. duty is not payable in respect of any succession to leaseholds included in the affidavit or account on which duty has been paid in conformity with the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1881: 44 Vict. c. 12, s. 41: see *Re Haygarth*, 22 Ch. D. 545.

(6.) The exercise of a power of sale over settled land comprised in a succession frees the land from duty, the charge being transferred to the proceeds: 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51, s. 42; *Dugdale v. Meadows*, L. R. 6 Ch. 501.

(7.) A sale by the Court under the Settled Estates Act, 1877, also frees the land from duty: *Re Warner*, 17 Ch. D. 711.

(8.) A sale under the Settled Land Act, 1882, seems to have the same effect.

(9.) Land sold under a trust for sale is also free from duty, only the proceeds being charged: see 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51, ss. 18, 29: *Lewin*, 440.

(10.) No succession is created by a conveyance by way of sale; *Fryer v. Morland*, 3 Ch. D. 675.

On the sale of a reversion or expectancy, the vendor is not bound to discharge the succession duty: *Re Langham*, 39 W. R. 156: see *Dart*, 316.

Estate duty is also a first charge on the interest of a successor liable to succession duty, on the death of any person between the 1st of June, 1889, and the end of May, 1896, where the value of the succession by itself, or (if under a will or intestacy) together with any other benefit taken by the successor, exceeds £10,000; but where estate duty has been paid on leaseholds as personal estate, a second duty is not payable: 52 Vict. c. 7, ss. 6, 7.

Accordingly, where estate duty has attached, evidence of its payment should be given, unless the land will be discharged under 52 Vict. c. 7, s. 12.

Estate
duty.

Chap. VI.

Land-tax and
tithes.

Land-tax and tithes are not an objection to title, nor is the vendor bound to discharge them: Sug. 322; nor where the land is subject with other persons' property to one entire tithe rent charge, is the vendor bound to procure an apportionment: *Re Ebsworth & Tidy*, 42 Ch. D. 23.

Paving and
sewerage ex-
penses.

Expenses of paving and sewerage, apportioned by a Vestry or District Board under the Metropolis Local Management Acts, or incurred by a Local Authority under the Public Health Act, 1875, are a charge on the property: *Plumstead Bd. of Wks. v. Ingoldby*, L. R. 8 Ex. 68, 174; *Birmingham Corp. v. Baker*, 17 Ch. D. 782: which may be enforced by sale: see *Tendring Union v. Downton*, (1891) 3 Ch. 265; unless barred by lapse of time: see *Hornsey L. Bd. v. Monarch &c. Society*, 24 Q. B. D. 1.

Inquiry as to the existence of any charges of this kind should accordingly be made of the Vestry or Local Authority: see Dart, 524; as they are not registered under the Land Charges &c. Act, 1888: see *Reg. v. Land Registry*, 24 Q. B. D. 178.

If the work is complete at the date of the contract, the charge is payable by the vendor: *Re Bettesworth & Richer*, 37 Ch. D. 535.

Judgments,
&c.

Judgments entered up against an owner of land are a charge (1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 13), subject to the following qualifications:—

(1.) A judgment entered up before the 23rd of July, 1860, does not affect a purchaser (even with notice), unless registered and re-registered in the Common Pleas Office (now the Central Office) within 5 years before completion: 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 19; 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, s. 4; 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15, ss. 4, 5, 6.

(2.) A judgment entered up between the 23rd of July, 1860, and the 29th of July, 1864, does not affect a

purchaser (even with notice), unless registered and re-registered as aforesaid, and unless a writ of execution has been registered and executed within three months after its registration: 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, s. 1.

(3.) A judgment entered up since the 29th of July, 1864, does not affect land until delivered in execution, either by writ of *elegit* or order for a receiver: 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, s. 1; *Re Pope*, 17 Q. B. D. 743; see Dart, 559.

(4.) Writs and orders affecting land are void as against a purchaser, unless registered in pursuance of the Land Charges, &c. Act, 1888, with the following exceptions:—

- (i.) Where the writ or order is on the 1st of January, 1889, registered under the Act 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, its operation is not affected 'until the expiry of the period for which it is so registered.'
- (ii.) Where the proceeding in which the writ or order was issued or made is registered as a *lis pendens*, the operation of such registration is not affected 51 & 52 Vict. c. 51, s. 6.

Crown-debts are a charge on the crown-debtor's land; Crown-debts. but a purchaser (even with notice), is not affected by crown-debts incurred since the 4th of June, 1839, unless registered and re-registered in the Common Pleas Office (now the Central Office) within 5 years before completion: 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, s. 8; 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 22; nor by crown-debts incurred since the 1st of November, 1865, unless execution has been issued and registered before completion: 28 & 29 Vict. c. 104, s. 48; see Dart, 563.

Life annuities granted since the 26th of April, 1855 Annuities (otherwise than by marriage settlement or will), do no

- Chap. VI. affect a purchaser without notice, unless registered in the Common Pleas Office (now the Central Office) : 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15, ss. 12, 14; *Greaves v. Tofield*, 14 Ch. D. 563; and see Dart, 568.
- Lis pendens. A *lis pendens* does not bind a purchaser without express notice, unless registered and re-registered in the Common Pleas Office (now the Central Office) within 5 years before completion: 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, s. 7; 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15, s. 6; see *Price v. Price*, 35 Ch. D. 297; and see Dart, 565.
- Deeds of arrangement and land charges. Deeds of arrangement and land charges required to be registered by the Land Charges, &c. Act, 1888, are avoided as against a purchaser unless so registered : 51 & 52 Vict. c. 51, ss. 9, 12.
- Bankruptcy, &c. Bankruptcy, liquidation, or composition proceedings against an owner of land may deprive him of all power of disposition : see *ante*, pp. 56-61.
- Searches. The following searches should accordingly be made against the vendor (unless he is a trustee or mortgagee) :—
- (1.) In the Central Office for judgments and writs of execution, crown-debts and executions, annuities, and *lis pendens* ; see Dart, 524; an official search can be obtained under the Conv. Act. 1882, s. 2.
 - (2.) At the Land Registry Office, for writs and orders affecting land, deeds of arrangement, and land charges : an official search can be obtained ; see 51 & 52 Vict. c. 51, s. 17.
 - (3.) At the Bankruptcy Court, for bankruptcy, liquidation, and composition proceedings : see Dart, 567.
- If the vendor did not purchase the property, similar searches should be made against his predecessors in title, back to and including the last purchaser : see Dart, 560.

In the case of agricultural land, inquiry should be made whether there is any charge for drainage or improvements created before 1889: see 51 & 52 Vict. c. 51, s. 13; and see Elph. & Clark, 109.

If the vendor is a trustee, the only search necessary against him is for *lis pendens*: see Dart, 565.

If the vendor is a mortgagee, a search for *lis pendens* is generally sufficient: see 18 & 19 Vict. c. 15, s. 11; Elph. & Clark, 160; unless there is reason to suppose that he has become bankrupt, or liquidated or compounded with his creditors.

In the case of settled land, search should be made against existing and previous life-tenants at the Land Registry Office for land charges: see 51 & 52 Vict. c. 51, s. 10.

In the case of freeholds and leaseholds situate in Middlesex or Yorkshire, a search in the local registry should be made, to see that no registered instruments are omitted from the abstract: Dart, 566.

Deeds and documents disclosed by the register should be inquired for and examined: *Kettlewell v. Watson*, 26 Ch. D. 501.

An unregistered incumbrance must not be disregarded, as it may be binding in equity if the purchaser takes with actual notice: Sug. 728; see *Rolland v. Hart*, L. R. 6 Ch. 678; York. Reg. Act, 1884, s. 14. So, an unregistered will is binding on a purchaser from the heir with notice: *Re Weir*, 58 L. T. 792.

The Middlesex Act does not extend to the City of London: Sug. 732.

If the property is copyhold, a similar search in the court rolls should be made: Dart, 566. But the local registry need not be searched, as copyholds are excepted from the Registration Acts: Sug. 731; York. Reg. Act, 1884, s. 28. Enfranchisement deeds, however, require

Chap. VI. registration: *Reg. v. Middlesex Registrar*, 21 Q. B. D. 555.

Settlement. It is prudent to inquire whether the vendor has executed any settlement: *Dart*, 373; see *Lloyd's Bank. Co. v. Jones*, 29 Ch. D. 221; but the vendor is not bound to answer: *Re Ford & Hill*, 10 Ch. D. 365.

A voluntary settlement cannot be disregarded, as it may have been confirmed by a subsequent consideration: *Sug.* 720; *Dart*, 1019; *Clarke v. Willott*, L. R. 7 Ex. 313.

Adverse claim. An adverse claim to the estate may be a fatal objection to the title if there is a possibility of it being enforced; inquiry should accordingly be made of the claimant as to his rights: *Sug.* 7, 395; *Dart*, 1233.

Production Production of the abstracted deeds and documents is necessary, not only to verify the abstract, but also to ascertain that they have not been deposited by way of mortgage: see *Cov.* 5; *Dart*, 479; and see *Sangster v. Cochrane*, 28 Ch. D. 298.

The want of a legal covenant for production, however, seems not to be an objection to title: see *Sug.* 453; *V. & P. Act*, 1874, s. 2.

In the case of copyholds, the stamped copies of the court roll are the proper muniments of title, and should therefore be produced: *Cov.* 158; *Sug.* 448.

The vendor is bound to produce all the documents of title: *Sug.* 429; *Dart*, 470; but the expense of producing such as are not in his possession has to be borne by the purchaser: *Conv. Act*, 1881, s. 3 (6); *Re Ebsworth & Tidy*, 42 Ch. D. 23; even where the deeds are in the possession of the vendor's mortgagee; *Re Willett & Argenti*, 60 L. T. 735.

Lost deed. If any deed is lost, it seems to be no objection, unless

its absence throws a reasonable doubt on the title; but evidence of its contents and execution, and of the loss must be given: Sug. 437; Dart, 345, 353; see *ante*, p. 99.

Chap. VI.

The want of title deeds is not necessarily a fatal objection to the title: 1 Pres. 23; see *Bulley v. Bulley*, L. R. 9 Ch. 747; but it renders great caution necessary; and evidence of long uninterrupted possession, enjoyment, and dealing with the property should be given to show that there is an absolute title in fee, and the absence of deeds should be accounted for: Sug. 438.

No deeds.

A defect in title may be cured by possession under the Statutes of Limitations, 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, and 37 & 38 Vict. c. 57; and a title depending on the Statutes may be forced on a purchaser: Sug. 389; *Games v. Bonnor*, 33 W. R. 64. But the 12 years' bar only applies against a person entitled in possession, and also *sui juris* when time began to run; so that evidence on this point is necessary as well as evidence of no acknowledgment having been given to the person barred: see Dart, 463; *Re Alison*, 11 Ch. D. 295.

Statutes of Limitations.

Where the estate is in settlement, time does not begin to run against a remainderman until his estate falls into possession; so that a title may be defective even after 30 years' possession: see Sug. 438; *Mills v. Capel*, L. R. 20 Eq. 692; and see *Pedder v. Hunt*, 18 Q. B. D. 565.

Subsequent acknowledgment does not restore a title which has once been barred: *Sanders v. Sanders*, 19 Ch. D. 373.

Although the Statutes seem not to run against an express trustee where the beneficiary is in possession (see Lewin, 881), they run against a constructive trustee, such as a mortgagee who has been paid off without reconveying, so as to get in the legal estate: *Sands to Thompson*, 22 Ch. D. 614.

Chap. VI.

A title may be acquired under the Statutes against a corporation, a railway company, or a charity, as well as against a private person: see *Mayor of Brighton v. Guardians of Brighton*, 5 C. P. D. 368; *Bobbett v. S. E. R. Co.*, 9 Q. B. D. 424; *Magdalen Hospital v. Knotts*, 4 App. Cas. 324.

Opinion on title.

The points to be dealt with in the opinion on title may be summed up as follows:—

- (1.) Any defects in title or evidence of title.
- (2.) Any incumbrances affecting the property.
- (3.) Any doubts arising as to the construction or legal effect of any instrument.
- (4.) The means by which such defects can be supplied and such doubts removed.
- (5.) The risk caused by any defect which cannot be remedied, leaving it to the purchaser to decide whether he will waive the objection.
- (6.) The necessary parties to the conveyance.
- (7.) The requisitions to be made for completing and verifying the abstract and perfecting the title.
- (8.) The searches and inquiries to be made: see 1 Pres. 3, 261.

Vendor and purchaser summons.

If any question arises in respect of a requisition or objection to title, or claim for compensation, the decision of a Judge can be obtained by a summons under the V. & P. Act, 1874, s. 9, unless the question is one affecting the existence or validity of the contract: see *Seton*, 1818; and see *Re Jackson & Woodburn*, 37 Ch. D. 44.

If a good title according to the contract is not shown, the purchaser may in this way recover his deposit with interest and his costs of investigating the title: *Re Hargreaves & Thompson*, 32 Ch. D. 454; see *Re Davis & Cavey*, 40 Ch. D. 601; and if he brings an action instead, the extra costs may be disallowed: see *King v. Chamberlayn*, W. N. 1887, 158.

CHAPTER VII.

REGISTERED TITLES.

In considering a registered title, it must be observed whether the land is on the Registry of Title established by the Land Registry Act, 1862, or on that established by the Land Transfer Act, 1875. Chap. VII.
Registered title.

In either case, it appears to be sufficient for the vendor to show a title in himself on the face of the Register, without deducing or proving it in the usual way: see *Gibbs v. Messer*, (1891) A. C. 248.

The abstract should accordingly consist of copies of the subsisting entries in the Register: see Dart, 347; and should be verified by inspection of the Register. But where the Register merely refers to an instrument for the estates or interests of the parties, an abstract of such instrument should be furnished and verified. Abstract.

The Register should be searched for special land certificates, restraints on conveyance, caveats, and notices of unregistered estates. Search.

The production of the land certificate should also be required, as an equitable charge may be created by its deposit. Production.

The principal provisions of the above mentioned Acts, so far as they affect purchasers, are as follows:—

LAND REGISTRY ACT, 1862.

While land is on the 'Register of Estates with an indefeasible Title,' the persons for the time being named in the 'Record of Title' are, for the purposes of sale, Land Registry Act, 1862.

Chap. VII.

deemed to be absolutely entitled to the estates, rights, powers and interests therein expressed (exclusive of mines and minerals), subject to any specified exception, qualification or condition, and to any registered incumbrances, and to any liabilities in the nature of land-tax, tithe, succession duty, easements, and occupation leases not exceeding 21 years: 25 & 26 Vict. c. 53, ss. 9, 20, 27.

Land certificate.

A land certificate under the seal of the Land Registry Office, and signed by the Registrar, is evidence of the entries in the 'Register of Estates,' the 'Record of Title,' and the 'Register of Incumbrances,' at the date of the certificate, and (if so certified) of the land being registered with an indefeasible title (ss. 68, 69, 71).

Special land certificate.

A special land certificate, obtained for the purpose of sale, is conclusive evidence of the title of the registered proprietor as appearing by the 'Record of Title,' and prevents the registration of any fresh transaction for 14 days from its date, unless delivered up (s. 70).

Transfer.

Land on the Register may be transferred by a statutory disposition, or by indorsement on the land certificate, in the form described in the schedule to the Act (ss. 63, 65, 72).

Any restriction on transfer entered in the Register has to be observed (s. 94).

The transfer is completed by the proper entries being made in the Register (s. 64); and the original transfer is marked so as to give notice of its registration (see s. 75).

Deposit of land certificate.

A deposit of the land certificate has the same effect as a deposit of title deeds of unregistered land (ss. 63, 73).

Unregistered estates.

Land on the Register devolves, and may be dealt with by deed or will in the same way as unregistered land; but no equitable mortgage or lien is created by a deposit of title deeds, and no unregistered estate or interest can prevail against the title of a subsequent purchaser for value duly registered (ss. 33, 63, 74). If a caveat has

Caveat.

been lodged, however, it must not be disregarded, as the cautioner may, within 21 days after the Registrar's notice, obtain an order protecting his interest (see ss. 98, 99).

Chap. VII.

The Local Registry Acts in force in 1862 do not apply to land in Middlesex and Yorkshire while on the Register (s. 104).

Local registries.

The Land Registry Act, 1862, ceases to apply to land when removed from the Register (s. 34), or re-registered under the Land Transfer Act, 1875: see 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87, s. 126.

Removal from Register.

LAND TRANSFER ACT, 1875.

A registered proprietor of freehold or leasehold land can transfer it to a purchaser in the manner prescribed by the rules made in pursuance of the Act (see Gen. Rules of December, 1875, and Land Registry Rules, 1889); the transfer being completed by the purchaser being entered on the Register as proprietor: 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87, ss. 29, 34.

Land Transfer Act, 1875.

Transfer.

Any restriction on transfer entered in the Register has to be observed (s. 59).

If the land is freehold, registered with an absolute title, the transfer passes the fee simple to the purchaser, subject to any registered incumbrances, and to any liabilities in the nature of quit rent, succession duty, land-tax, tithe, easements, rights to mines and minerals, rights of sporting, and occupation leases not exceeding 21 years (see ss. 18, 30).

Freeholds with absolute title.

The transfer of freehold land registered with a qualified title has the same effect, subject to any right or interest appearing by the Register to be excepted (s. 31).

Qualified title.

The transfer of freehold land registered with a possessory title has the same effect, subject to any subsisting right or interest adverse to or in derogation of the title of the first registered proprietor (s. 32).

Possessory title.

Chap. VII.**Land certificate.**

A land certificate under the seal of the Registry Office is evidence of the title being absolute, qualified, or possessory, as mentioned in the certificate (see ss. 10, 80).

Special certificate.

A special certificate under the seal of the Office is conclusive evidence of the title of the registered proprietor as appearing by the Register, and prevents the registration of any fresh transaction for 14 days from its date, unless delivered up: Gen. Rules of December, 1875, r. 33.

Leaseholds

If the land is leasehold, registered with a declaration of the lessor's absolute title, the transfer vests the leasehold interest in the purchaser, subject to any registered incumbrances, and to any liabilities in the nature of succession duty, land-tax, tithe, easements, rights to mines and minerals, rights of sporting, and occupation leases not exceeding 21 years (see ss. 18, 35).

The transfer of leasehold land registered with a declaration of the lessor's qualified title has the same effect, subject to any right or interest appearing by the Register to be excepted (s. 36).

The transfer of leasehold land registered without a declaration of the lessor's title, has the same effect, subject to any estate, right, or interest affecting or in derogation of the lessor's title (s. 37).

The purchaser is entitled to the office copy of the registered lease (s. 34), which is evidence of its contents (s. 80).

Registered charge.

The registered proprietor of a registered charge with a power of sale can, after the appointed time, and subject to any entry to the contrary, sell and transfer the land as if he were the registered proprietor of the land (s. 27).

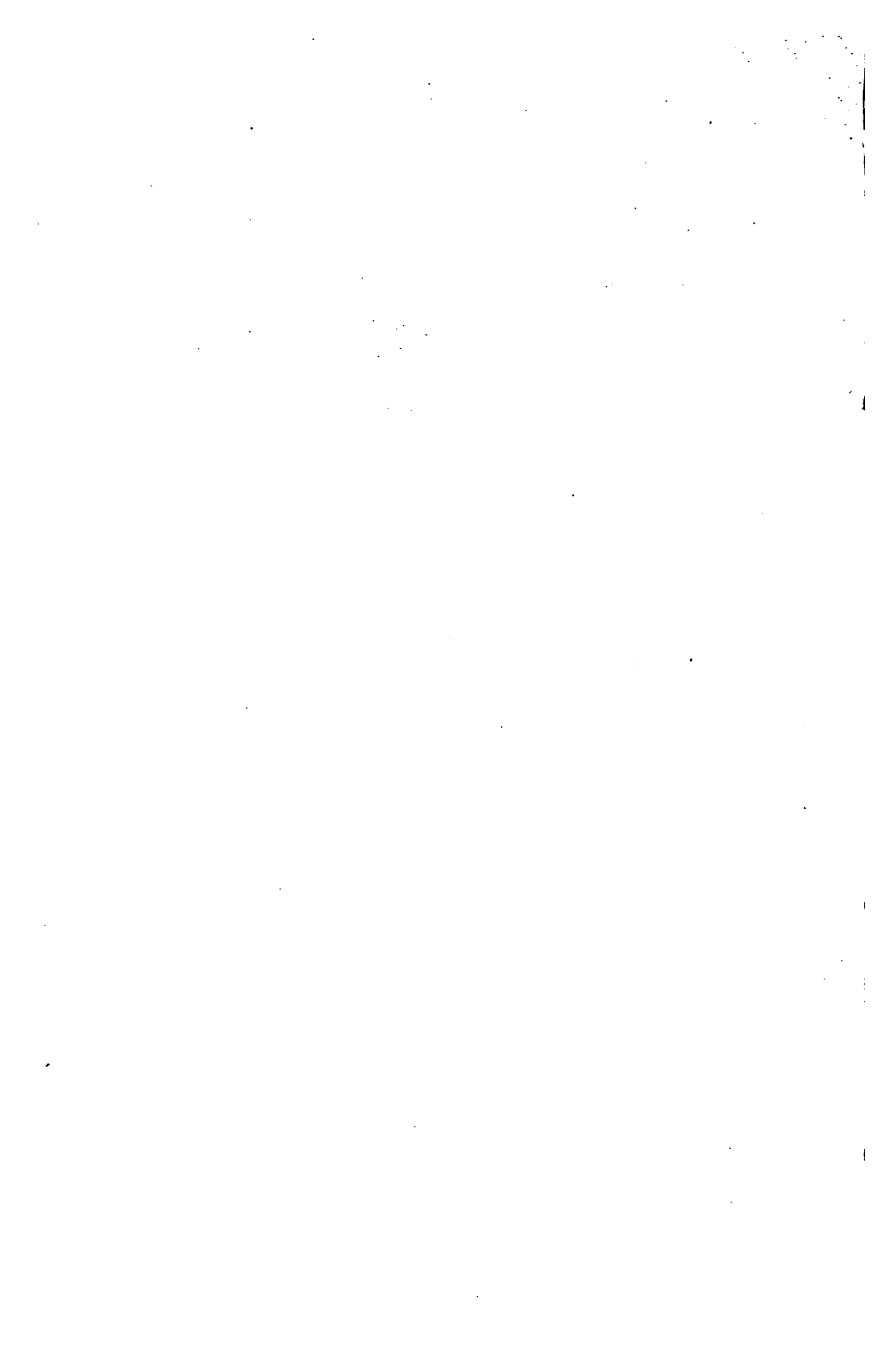
Deposit of land certificate.

The deposit of the land certificate, or of the office copy of the registered lease, has the same effect in creating a lien as the deposit of the title deeds (s. 81).

Land on the Register can be dealt with in the same way as unregistered land; and unregistered estates are protected by the entry of notices or cautions on the Register (ss. 49, 54). Chap. VII.
Unregistered
estates.

A title adverse to the registered proprietor's title, cannot be acquired by any length of possession (s. 21).

Land on the Register is exempt from the jurisdiction of the Middlesex and Yorkshire Registries (s. 127). Local regis-
tries.



APPENDIX.

STAMP DUTIES.

THE principal statutes by which the stamp duties on deeds relating to land have been regulated since 1815 are as follows :—

Appendix.

Stamp Acts.	Deeds charged.
55 Geo. III. c. 184 . .	Deeds generally.
3 Geo. IV. c. 117 . .	Transfers and Reconveyances.
4 & 5 Vict. c. 21 . .	Releases.
7 & 8 Vict. c. 76 . .	Deeds of grant.
8 & 9 Vict. c. 106 . .	Deeds of grant.
13 & 14 Vict. c. 97 . .	Deeds generally.
16 & 17 Vict. c. 59 . .	Conveyances of equities of redemption and Counterpart Leases.
17 & 18 Vict. c. 83 . .	Leases and Duplicates.
23 & 24 Vict. c. 111 . .	Assignments and Surrenders of Leases.
24 & 25 Vict. c. 91 . .	Appointments of new trustees and Counterparts.
28 & 29 Vict. c. 96 . .	Conveyances and Transfers.
33 & 34 Vict. c. 97 . .	Deeds generally.
39 & 40 Vict. c. 16 . .	Deeds increasing rent.
46 & 47 Vict. c. 55 . .	Mortgages not exceeding £10.
51 Vict. c. 8	Equitable mortgages.
52 & 53 Vict. c. 42 . .	Conveyances of equitable interests.
54 & 55 Vict. c. 39 . .	Deeds generally.

The dates on which these Acts came into operation are given in the following tables: each Act takes effect from the commencement of the day named (see *Tomlinson v. Bullock*, 4 Q. B. D. 232), repealing the duties previously payable in respect of the deeds charged thereby.

Appendix.

Any deed known to be post-dated, should be ascertained to be stamped with the duty payable at the time of its execution : see *Clarke v. Roche*, 3 Q. B. D. 170.

An adjudication stamp (denoting that a deed is duly stamped) is conclusive : 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39, s. 12 ; see *Prudential, &c. Association v. Curzon*, 8 Ex. 97.

The progressive duty in force before 1871, only attached where a deed with any schedule, receipt, or other matter indorsed or annexed, contained 2160 words or upwards, but was payable for every entire quantity of 1080 words after the first 1080 : 55 Geo. III. c. 184, Sched. ; 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, Sched. ; see s. 11.

STAMPS ON APPOINTMENTS.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Appointment—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
Of a new trustee, or of any property under a power	35s.
Progressive duty—up to 10th Oct., 1850	25s.
—from 11th Oct., 1850 (13 & 14 "Vict. c. 97")	10s.
And after 6th Aug., 1861, where on the appointment of a new trustee several deeds were executed for vesting the trust property, if one was stamped with 35s., the others were sufficiently stamped as duplicates (<i>i.e.</i> , with 5s. and progressive duty of 2s. 6d. and a denoting stamp) : 24 & 25 Vict. c. 91, s. 30 ; see <i>Foley v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , L. R. 3 Ex. 263.	

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Appointment—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
Of a new trustee, or of any property under a power . The conveyance of the estate to the new trustee was also chargeable with a separate duty of 10s., although contained in the same deed (ss. 8, 78); <i>Hadgett v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , 3 Ex. D. 46.	10s.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Appointment—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
Of a new trustee, or of any property under a power . The conveyance of the estate to the new trustee is also chargeable with a separate duty of 10s., although contained in the same deed (ss. 4, 62); see <i>Hadgett v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , 3 Ex. D. 46.	10s.

Appendix.

STAMPS ON CONVEYANCES ON SALE.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Conveyance—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 10th Oct., 1850.		Duty.		
		£	s.	d.
For a consideration not amounting to £20 . . .		0	10	0
Amounting to £20 and not amounting to £50 . . .		1	0	0
" £50 " " £150 . . .		1	10	0
" £150 " " £300 . . .		2	0	0
" £300 " " £500 . . .		3	0	0
" £500 " " £750 . . .		6	0	0
" £750 " " £1,000 . . .		9	0	0
" £1,000 " " £2,000 . . .		12	0	0
" £2,000 " " £3,000 . . .		25	0	0
" £3,000 " " £4,000 . . .		35	0	0
" £4,000 " " £5,000 . . .		45	0	0
" £5,000 " " £6,000 . . .		55	0	0
" £6,000 " " £7,000 . . .		65	0	0
" £7,000 " " £8,000 . . .		75	0	0
" £8,000 " " £9,000 . . .		85	0	0
" £9,000 " " £10,000 . . .		95	0	0
" £10,000 " " £12,500 . . .		110	0	0
" £12,500 " " £15,000 . . .		130	0	0
" £15,000 " " £20,000 . . .		170	0	0
" £20,000 " " £30,000 . . .		240	0	0
" £30,000 " " £40,000 . . .		350	0	0
" £40,000 " " £50,000 . . .		450	0	0
" £50,000 " " £60,000 . . .		550	0	0
" £60,000 " " £80,000 . . .		650	0	0
" £80,000 " " £100,000 . . .		800	0	0
" £100,000, or upwards . . .		1000	0	0
And a conveyance of freeholds by deed of feoffment or bargain and sale enrolled, without a lease and release (55 Geo. III. c. 184), or by release without a lease for a year (4 & 5 Vict. c. 21, s. 1), or by deed of grant (7 & 8 Vict. c. 76, s. 2; 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 2), was also charged with the duty payable on a bargain and sale or lease for a year, viz.,				
For a consideration under £20 . . .		0	10	0
Amounting to £20 and not amounting to £50 . . .		0	15	0
" £50 " " £150 . . .		1	0	0
" £150 or upwards . . .		1	15	0
But this further duty did not attach where there was also a bargain and sale enrolled.				
Progressive duty . . .		1	0	0
The conveyance of an equity of redemption was charged with duty in respect of the mortgage debt only if the purchaser agreed to pay it: <i>Chandos v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , 6 Ex. 464; see 16 & 17 Vict. c. 59, s. 10.				

13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

Conveyance—from 11th Oct., 1850, to 4th July, 1865.	Duty.
	£ s. d.
For a consideration not exceeding £25	0 2 6
Exceeding £25 and not exceeding £50	0 5 0
" £50 " " £75	0 7 6
" £75 " " £100	0 10 0
" £100 " " £125	0 12 6
" £125 " " £150	0 15 0
" £150 " " £175	0 17 6
" £175 " " £200	1 0 0
" £200 " " £225	1 2 6
" £225 " " £250	1 5 0
" £250 " " £275	1 7 6
" £275 " " £300	1 10 0
" £300 " " £350	1 15 0
" £350 " " £400	2 0 0
" £400 " " £450	2 5 0
" £450 " " £500	2 10 0
" £500 " " £550	2 15 0
" £550 " " £600	3 0 0
" £600, then for every £100 and also for any fractional part of £100	0 10 0
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases	0 10 0
The conveyance of an equity of redemption was up to 10th Oct. 1853, charged with duty in respect of the mortgage debt only if the purchaser agreed to pay it: see <i>Chandos v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , 6 Ex. 464; but, from 11th Oct., 1853, whether agreed to be paid by him or not: 16 & 17 Vict. c. 59, s. 10.	
The conveyance by a retiring partner of his interest in the assets to the continuing partners, was chargeable as a conveyance on a sale: <i>Christie v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , L. R. 2 Ex. 46.	

Appendix.

28 & 29 Vict. c. 96.

Conveyance—from 5th July, 1865, to 31st Dec., 1870.		Duty.		
		£	s.	d.
For a consideration not exceeding £5		0	0	6
Exceeding £5 and not exceeding £10		0	1	0
" £10 " " £15		0	1	6
" £15 " " £20		0	2	0
" £20 " " £25		0	2	6
" £25 " " £50		0	5	0
" £50 " " £75		0	7	6
" £75 " " £100		0	10	0
" £100 " " £125		0	12	6
" £125 " " £150		0	15	0
" £150 " " £175		0	17	6
" £175 " " £200		1	0	0
" £200 " " £225		1	2	6
" £225 " " £250		1	5	0
" £250 " " £275		1	7	6
" £275 " " £300		1	10	0
" £300, then for every £50, and also for any fractional part of £50		0	5	0
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases (see 24 & 25 Vict. c. 91, s. 31)		0	10	0
The conveyance of an equity of redemption was charged with duty in respect of the mortgage debt; 16 & 17 Vict. c. 59, s. 10.				
As to conveyances by retiring partners, see <i>ante</i> , p. 129.				

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Conveyance—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.		Duty.		
		£	s.	d.
For a consideration not exceeding £5		0	0	6
Exceeding £5 and not exceeding £10		0	1	0
"	£10 " " £15	0	1	6
"	£15 " " £20	0	2	0
"	£20 " " £25	0	2	6
"	£25 " " £50	0	5	0
"	£50 " " £75	0	7	6
"	£75 " " £100	0	10	0
"	£100 " " £125	0	12	6
"	£125 " " £150	0	15	0
"	£150 " " £175	0	17	6
"	£175 " " £200	1	0	0
"	£200 " " £225	1	2	6
"	£225 " " £250	1	5	0
"	£250 " " £275	1	7	6
"	£275 " " £300	1	10	0
"	£300, for every £50 and also for any fractional part of £50	0	5	0
The conveyance of an equity of redemption was charged with duty in respect of the mortgage-debt (s. 73).				
A contract for sale was not chargeable as a conveyance before 31st May, 1889; see <i>Comrs. of In. Rev. v. Angus</i> , 23 Q. B. D. 579; but from that date, a contract for sale of an equitable interest was charged with the same <i>ad valorem</i> duty as a conveyance; and where that duty was paid, the conveyance was not chargeable with any duty, but had to be stamped either with the <i>ad valorem</i> duty or with a denoting stamp showing that the duty had been paid: 52 & 53 Vict. c. 42, s. 15 (substituted for sect. 18 of 52 Vict. c. 7, as from the passing of that Act).				
As to conveyances by retiring partners, see <i>ante</i> , p 129.				
As to the consideration for conveyances to railway companies, see <i>Comrs. of In. Rev. v. Glasgow, &c. R. Co.</i> , 12 App. Cas. 315.				

Appendix.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Conveyance—from 1st Jan., 1892.		Duty.		
		£	s.	d.
For a consideration not exceeding £5		0	0	6
Exceeding £5 and not exceeding £10		0	1	0
"	£10 " " £15	0	1	6
"	£15 " " £20	0	2	0
"	£20 " " £25	0	2	6
"	£25 " " £50	0	5	0
"	£50 " " £75	0	7	6
"	£75 " " £100	0	10	0
"	£100 " " £125	0	12	6
"	£125 " " £150	0	15	0
"	£150 " " £175	0	17	6
"	£175 " " £200	1	0	0
"	£200 " " £225	1	2	6
"	£225 " " £250	1	5	0
"	£250 " " £275	1	7	6
"	£275 " " £300	1	10	0
"	£300, for every £50 and also for any fractional part of £50	0	5	0
The conveyance of an equity of redemption is charged with duty in respect of the mortgage-debt (s. 57).				
A contract for sale of an equitable interest is charged with the same <i>ad valorem</i> duty as a conveyance; and where this duty is paid, the conveyance is not chargeable with any duty, but has to be stamped either with the <i>ad valorem</i> duty, or with a denoting stamp showing that the duty has been paid (s. 59).				
As to conveyances by retiring partners, see <i>ante</i> , p. 129.				
As to conveyances to railway companies, see last page.				

STAMPS ON DEEDS NOT OTHERWISE CHARGED.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Deed not otherwise charged—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
Irrespective of the consideration	35s.
Progressive duty—up to 10th Oct., 1850	25s.
” ” —from 11th Oct., 1850 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 97)	10s.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Deed not otherwise charged—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
Irrespective of the consideration (see s. 4)	10s.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Deed not otherwise charged—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
Irrespective of the consideration (see s. 120) . . .	10s.

Appendix.

STAMPS ON EXCHANGE DEEDS.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Exchange—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
(1.) If no money or less than £300 was paid or agreed to be paid for equality . . .	35s.
(2.) If £300 or upwards were paid or agreed to be paid for equality	{ Same as a conveyance on sale for an equal sum
Progressive duty—up to 10th Oct., 1850 : If the deed was liable to the 35s. duty . . .	25s.
If liable to a higher duty	20s.
Progressive duty—from 11th Oct., 1850 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 97)	10s.
Duplicate—up to 10th Oct., 1850	Same as original.
„ —from 11th Oct., 1850 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 97)	{ 5s., & progressive duty of 2s. 6d. & denoting stamp.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Exchange—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
(1.) Where more than £100 was paid or agreed to be paid for equality (s. 94)	{ Same as a conveyance on sale for such sum.
(2.) In any other case	10s.
Duplicate (see s. 93)	{ 5s. and denoting stamp.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Exchange—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
(1.) Where more than £100 is paid or agreed to be paid for equality (s. 73)	{ Same as a conveyance on sale for such sum.
(2.) In any other case	10s.
Duplicate (see s. 72)	{ 5s. and denoting stamp.

STAMPS ON LEASES

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Lease—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 10th Oct., 1850.	Duty.
(1.) If for a fine, with no rent or with any yearly rent under £20	{ Same as a conveyance on sale for same sum.
(2.) If no fine but a yearly rent not amounting to £20	£ s. d. 1 0 0
Amounting to £20 and not amounting to £100	1 10 0
" £100 " " £200	2 0 0
" £200 " " £400	3 0 0
" £400 " " £600	4 0 0
" £600 " " £800	5 0 0
" £800 " " £1,000	6 0 0
" £1,000 or upwards	10 0 0
(3.) If for a fine and also a yearly rent of £20 or upwards	{ Both duties payable in respect of fine and rent.
(4.) If of any other kind	35s.
Progressive duty	20s.
Counterpart of a Lease charged with a duty not exceeding £1	{ Same as the lease (including progressive duty).
Counterpart of any other lease	{ 30s., & progressive duty.
Leases made before 20th March, 1850, were exempt from duty in respect of money paid by the lessee to any other person than the lessor; 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, s. 10.	

Appendix.

13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

Lease—from 11th Oct., 1850, to 31st Dec., 1870 (subject to alterations of 17 & 18 Vict. c. 83).	Duty.
(1.) If for a fine, with no rent or with any yearly rent under £20	{ Same as a conveyance on sale for same sum.
(2.) If no fine, but a yearly rent not exceeding £5	£ s. d. 0 0 6
Exceeding £5 and not exceeding £10	0 1 0
" £10 " " £15	0 1 6
" £15 " " £20	0 2 0
" £20 " " £25	0 2 6
" £25 " " £50	0 5 0
" £50 " " £75	0 7 6
" £75 " " £100	0 10 0
" £100, then for every £50 and also for any fractional part of £50	0 5 0
(3.) If for a fine, and also a yearly rent of £20 or upwards	{ Both duties payable in respect of fine and rent.
(4.) If of any kind not otherwise charged	35s.
<i>Ad valorem</i> duty was also charged on any purchase money paid by the lessee to another person for his right to the lease.	
No duty was charged in respect of a penal rent, or the surrender of an existing lease.	
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases	10s.
Counterpart of a Lease charged with <i>ad valorem</i> duty not amounting to 5s.	{ Same as the lease (including progressive duty).
Counterpart of a Lease charged with <i>ad valorem</i> duty amounting to 5s. or upwards	{ 5s., & progressive duty of 2s. 6d.
A denoting stamp was also required in the latter case, except as to counterparts after 11th Oct., 1853, not executed or signed by or on behalf of any lessor or grantor: see 16 & 17 Vict. c. 59, s. 12.	

17 & 18 Vict. c. 83.

Lease for more than 35 years—from 11th Oct., 1854, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.					
	Term not exceeding 100 years.			Term exceeding 100 years.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
In respect of a yearly rent not exceeding £5	0	3	0	0	6	0
Exceeding £5 and not exceeding £10	0	6	0	0	12	0
" £10 " " £15	0	9	0	0	18	0
" £15 " " £20	0	12	0	1	4	0
" £20 " " £25	0	15	0	1	10	0
" £25 " " £50	1	10	0	3	0	0
" £50 " " £75	2	5	0	4	10	0
" £75 " " £100	3	0	0	6	0	0
" £100, then for every £50, and also for any fractional part of £50	1	10	0	3	0	0
In respect of a fine, forming part of the consideration, in addition to a yearly rent	{ Same as a conveyance for same sum, under 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.					
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty, if under 10s. and in other cases (see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97)						
Counterparts were charged with the duties imposed by 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97: see last page.	10s.					
Leases did not come within this Act, unless a rent was payable for a term exceeding 35 years. <i>Pearson v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , L. R. 3 Ex. 242.						
No duty was payable in respect of a covenant to improve the property: see 33 & 34 Vict. c. 44.						

Appendix.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Lease—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st. Dec. 1891.		Duty.		
(1.) For any definite term less than a year :—		£ s. d.		
(a)	Of a house at a rent not exceeding £10 per annum	0	0	1
(b)	Of any furnished house at a rent for such term exceeding £25	0	2	6
(c)	Of any lands otherwise than as aforesaid	{ Same as a lease for a year, at same rent.		
(2.) For any other term :—		{ Same as a conveyance on sale for same sum.		
In respect of a money consideration				
		Term not exceeding 35 years, or indefinite (v. i.)	Term exceeding 35, but not exceeding 100 years.	Term exceeding 100 years.
In respect of rent :—		£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Not exceeding £5 per annum		0 0 6	0 3 0	0 6 0
Exceeding £5 and not exceeding £10		0 1 0	0 6 0	0 12 0
" £10 " " £15		0 1 6	0 9 0	0 18 0
" £15 " " £20		0 2 0	0 12 0	1 4 0
" £20 " " £25		0 2 6	0 15 0	1 10 0
" £25 " " £50		0 5 0	1 10 0	3 0 0
" £50 " " £75		0 7 6	2 5 0	4 10 0
" £75 " " £100		0 10 0	3 0 0	6 0 0
" £100, for every £50, and also for any fractional part of £50		0 5 0	1 10 0	3 0 0
(3.) Of any other kind		10s.		
An agreement for a lease not exceeding 35 years was charged as an actual lease; but a lease carrying out such an agreement duly stamped, was charged with the duty of 6d. only (s. 96).				
No duty was payable in respect of a penal rent, or a covenant to improve the property, or the surrender of an existing lease (s. 98).				
Counterpart lease: same duty as the lease if less than 5s., and in any other case		5s.		
The counterpart (unless stamped as the lease) also required a denoting stamp if executed by or on behalf of any lessor or grantor (s. 93).				
Instruments increasing rent were charged as leases at the additional rent: see 39 & 40 Vict. c. 16, s. 11.				

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Appendix.

Lease—from 1st Jan., 1892.		Duty.		
(1.) For any definite term not exceeding a year :— Of a house at a rent not exceeding £10 per annum		£	s.	d.
(2.) For any definite term less than a year : (a) Of a furnished house where the rent for such term exceeds £25		0	0	1
(b) Of any lands otherwise than as aforesaid .		0	2	6
(3.) For any other term : In respect of a money consideration.		{ Same as a lease for a year, at same rent. Same as a conveyance on sale for same sum.		
		Term not exceeding 35 years, or indefinite (v. i.)	Term exceeding 35, but not exceeding 100 years.	Term exceeding 100 years.
In respect of rent :—		£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Not exceeding £5 per annum		0 0 6	0 3 0	0 6 0
Exceeding £5 and not exceeding £10		0 1 0	0 6 0	0 12 0
" £10 " " £15		0 1 6	0 9 0	0 18 0
" £15 " " £20		0 2 0	0 12 0	1 4 0
" £20 " " £25		0 2 6	0 15 0	1 10 0
" £25 " " £50		0 5 0	1 10 0	3 0 0
" £50 " " £75		0 7 6	2 5 0	4 10 0
" £75 " " £100		0 10 0	3 0 0	6 0 0
" £100, for every £50, and also for any fractional part of £50		0 5 0	1 10 0	3 0 0
(4.) Of any other kind		10s.		
An agreement for a lease not exceeding 35 years or for any indefinite term, is charged as an actual lease ; but a lease carrying out such an agreement duly stamped, is charged with the duty of 6d. only (s. 75).				
No duty is payable in respect of a penal rent, or a covenant to improve the property, or the surrender of an existing lease (s. 77).				
Counterpart lease : same duty as the lease if less than 5s., and in any other case		5s.		
The counterpart (unless stamped as the lease) also requires a denoting stamp if executed by or on behalf of any lessor or grantor (s. 72).				
Instruments increasing rent are charged as leases at the additional rent (s. 77).				

Appendix.

STAMPS ON ASSIGNMENTS AND SURRENDERS.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Assignment or Surrender—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 10th October, 1850.	Duty.
Of any term of years, except on sale or mortgage . .	35s.
Progressive duty	25s.

13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

Assignment or Surrender—from 11th Oct., 1850, to 31st Dec., 1870 (subject to alterations of 23 & 24 Vict. c. 111.)	Duty.
Of any lease, except on sale or mortgage . .	{ Same as a similar lease, but not exceeding 35s.
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases . .	
	10s.

23 & 24 Vict. c. 111.

Assignment or Surrender—from 29th Aug., 1860, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
Of a lease for more than 35 years, except on sale or mortgage	{ Same as a similar lease, but not exceeding 35s.
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases (see 24 & 25 Vict. c. 91, s. 31)	
	10s.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Assignment or Surrender—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
If not chargeable as a conveyance on sale or mortgage	10s.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Assignment or Surrender—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
If not chargeable as a conveyance on sale or mortgage.	10s.

STAMPS ON MORTGAGES.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Mortgage—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 10th Oct., 1850.	Duty.
(1.) For a definite sum, or for future advances with a limit :	
Not exceeding £50	£ s. d. 1 0 0
Exceeding £50 and not exceeding £100	1 10 0
" £100 " " £200	2 0 0
" £200 " " £300	3 0 0
" £300 " " £500	4 0 0
" £500 " " £1,000	5 0 0
" £1,000 " " £2,000	6 0 0
" £2,000 " " £3,000	7 0 0
" £3,000 " " £4,000	8 0 0
" £4,000 " " £5,000	9 0 0
" £5,000 " " £10,000	12 0 0
" £10,000 " " £15,000	15 0 0
" £15,000 " " £20,000	20 0 0
" £20,000	25 0 0
(2.) For future advances of an uncertain amount and without any limit	25 0 0
Progressive duty	1 0 0

Mortgage—from 11th Oct., 1850, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.		
(1.) For a definite sum, or for future advances with a limit :	£	s.	d.
Not exceeding £50	0	1	3
Exceeding £50 and not exceeding £100	0	2	6
" £100 " " £150	0	3	9
" £150 " " £200	0	5	0
" £200 " " £250	0	6	3
" £250 " " £300	0	7	6
" £300, then for every £100 and also for any fractional part of £100	0	2	6
(2.) If for future advances of an uncertain amount and without any limit, the security was made available only for the amount covered by the stamp.			
(3.) An additional security or further assurance was charged with the same duty as the mortgage where the amount secured did not exceed £1,400, and in any other case	1	15	0
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases	0	10	0

Mortgage—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891 (subject to alterations of 46 & 47 Vict. c. 55, and 51 Vict. c. 8).	Duty.		
(1.) For a definite sum or for future advances with a limit (see s. 107) :	£	s.	d.
Not exceeding £25	0	0	8
Exceeding £25 and not exceeding £50	0	1	3
" £50 " " £100	0	2	6
" £100 " " £150	0	3	9
" £150 " " £200	0	5	0
" £200 " " £250	0	6	3
" £250 " " £300	0	7	6
" £300, for every £100 and also for any fractional part of £100	0	2	6
(2.) If for future advances of an unlimited amount, the security was made available only for the amount covered by the stamp (s. 107).			
(3.) Being a collateral or substituted security, or further assurance (where the primary security was duly stamped) :			
For every £100 and also for any fractional part of £100 of the amount secured	0	0	6

46 & 47 Vict. c. 55.

Mortgage—from 25th Aug., 1883, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
Being a security for money not exceeding £10 (s. 15)	3d.

51 Vict. c. 8.

Equitable Mortgages under hand only—from 16th May, 1888, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
For every £100 and any fractional part of £100 . . And where the amount secured was unlimited in the first instance, and the stamp was available under the Stamp Act, 1870, only for the amount covered thereby, the mortgage was (for the purpose of duty) deemed to be a new and separate security of the date on which any advance in excess of that amount was made (s. 15)	1s.

Appendix.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Mortgage—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
(1.) If under seal, for a definite sum,	£ s. d.
Not exceeding £10	0 0 3
Exceeding £10 and not exceeding £25	0 0 8
" £25 " " £50	0 1 3
" £50 " " £100	0 2 6
" £100 " " £150	0 3 9
" £150 " " £200	0 5 0
" £200 " " £250	0 6 3
" £250 " " £300	0 7 6
" £300, for every £100 and also for any fractional part of £100	0 2 6
(2.) Being a collateral or substituted security under seal, or further assurance (where the primary security is duly stamped): For every £100, and also for any fractional part of £100 of the amount secured	0 0 6
(3.) If an equitable mortgage, under hand only (see s. 86): For every £100 and any fractional part of £100	0 1 0
(4.) If for future advances with a limit, the security is charged with the same duty as a security for the amount so limited (s. 88).	
(5.) If for future advances of unlimited amount, the security is available for the amount covered by the stamp; but when any advance is made in excess of that amount, the security is (for the purpose of duty) deemed to be a new and separate instrument of that date (s. 88).	

STAMPS ON TRANSFERS OF MORTGAGES.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Transfer—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 14th Aug., 1822.	Duty.
(1.) If no further advance	35s.
Progressive duty	25s.
(2.) In any other case	{ Same as a mortgage (including progressive duty).

3 Geo. IV. c. 117.

Transfer—from 15th Aug., 1822, to 10th Oct., 1850.	Duty.
(1.) If no further advance	35s.
Progressive duty	25s.
(2.) If any further advance, the <i>ad valorem</i> duty on mortgages payable under 55 Geo. III. c. 184 was charged, but only in respect of such further advance (see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, s. 9).	
Progressive duty	20s.
A new covenant for payment and proviso for redemption by the mortgagor did not subject a transfer to any further duty (see 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, s. 9).	

13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

Transfer from 11th Oct., 1850, to 4th July, 1865.	Duty.
(1.) Where no further advance :— If the principal did not exceed £1,400 If the principal exceeded £1,400	{ Same as a mort- gage. 35s.
(2.) Where any further advance	{ Same as a mort- gage for the fur- ther advance only. 35s.
(3.) In any other case	10s.
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases	
No further duty was charged by reason of any new covenant or proviso for redemption.	
And after 6th Aug., 1861, where the mortgage was part of trust property and the transfer was made upon the appointment of a new trustee, and the remaining trust property was transferred by a separate deed, stamped with 35s., the transfer was sufficiently stamped as a duplicate (i.e. with 5s. and progressive duty of 2s. 6d., and a denoting stamp), 24 & 25 Vict. c. 91, s. 30.	

Appendix.

28 & 29 Vict. c. 96.

Transfer—from 5th July, 1865, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
For every £100 or any fractional part of £100 of the principal already secured	6d.
And also for any further advance	{ Same as a mortgage for the further advance.
Progressive duty, equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases (see 24 & 25 Vict. c. 91, s. 31)	10s.
This Act did not take away the privilege conferred by 24 & 25 Vict. c. 91, s. 30 (<i>v. s.</i>); see <i>Foley v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , L. R. 3 Ex. 263.	

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Transfer—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
For every £100 and also for any fractional part of £100 of the amount transferred (including, it seems, interest in arrear) .	6d.
And also for any further advance	{ Same as a principal security for the further advance.
No further duty was charged by reason of any new covenant for payment or proviso for redemption (s. 109); <i>Wale v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , 4 Ex. D. 270; see <i>Conv. Act</i> , 1881, s. 27.	

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Transfer—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
For every £100, and also for any fractional part of £100, of the amount transferred (exclusive of interest not in arrear) . . .	6d. { Same as a principal security for the further advance.
And also for any further advance . . .	
No further duty is charged by reason of any new covenant for payment or proviso for redemption (s. 87) : see <i>Wale v. Comrs. of In. Rev.</i> , 4 Ex. D. 270 ; and see Conv. Act, 1881, s. 27.	

STAMPS ON RECONVEYANCES OF MORTGAGES.

3 Geo. IV. c. 117.

Reconveyance—from 15th Aug., 1822, to 10th Oct., 1850.	Duty.
In any case	35s.

13 & 14 Vict. c. 97.

Reconveyance—from 11th Oct., 1850, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
(1.) Where the total amount of the principal at any time secured did not exceed £1,400	{ Same as a mortgage for the total amount. 35s.
(2.) In any other case	
Progressive duty equal to the <i>ad valorem</i> duty if under 10s., and in other cases . . .	10s.

Appendix.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Reconveyance—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
For every £100, and also for any fractional part of £100, of the total amount of the money at any time secured	6d.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Reconveyance—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
For every £100, and also for any fractional part of £100, of the total amount of the money at any time secured	6d.

STAMPS ON PARTITION DEEDS.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Partition—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
(1.) If no money or less than £300 was paid or agreed to be paid for equality	35s.
(2.) If £300 or upwards were paid or agreed to be paid for equality	{ Same as a conveyance on sale for an equal sum.
Progressive duty—up to 10th Oct., 1850 : If the deed was liable to the 35s. duty	25s.
If liable to a higher duty	20s.
Progressive duty—from 11th Oct., 1850 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 97)	10s.
Duplicate—up to 10th Oct., 1850	Same as original.
" —from 11th Oct., 1850 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 97)	{ 5s., & progressive duty of 2s. 6d. & denoting stamp.

STAMP DUTIES.

149

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Appendix.

Partition—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
(1.) Where more than £100 was paid or agreed to be paid for equality (s. 94)	{ Same as a conveyance on sale for such sum.
(2.) In any other case	10s.
Duplicate (see s. 93)	{ 5s., and denoting stamp.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Partition—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
(1.) Where more than £100 is paid or agreed to be paid for equality (s. 73)	{ Same as a conveyance on sale for such sum.
(2.) In any other case	10s.
Duplicate (see s. 72)	{ 5s., & denoting stamp.

STAMPS ON RELEASES.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Release—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
If not chargeable as a conveyance on sale or mortgage	35s.
Progressive duty—up to 10th Oct., 1850	25s.
— From 11th Oct., 1850 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 97)	10s.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Release—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
If not chargeable as a conveyance on sale or mortgage	10s.

STAMP DUTIES.

Appendix.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Release—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
If not chargeable as a conveyance on sale or mortgage	10s.

STAMPS ON SETTLEMENTS.

55 Geo. III. c. 184.

Settlement—from 1st Sept., 1815, to 31st Dec., 1870.	Duty.
Being a conveyance of land without any pecuniary consideration (see <i>Re Stucley</i> , L. R. 5 Ex. 85) .	35s.
Progressive duty—up to 10th Oct., 1850	25s.
— from 11th Oct., 1850 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 97) .	10s.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

Settlement—from 1st Jan., 1871, to 31st Dec., 1891.	Duty.
Being a conveyance of land without any pecuniary consideration (see <i>Re Stucley</i> , L. R. 5 Ex. 85)	10s.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

Settlement—from 1st Jan., 1892.	Duty.
Being a conveyance of land without any pecuniary consideration (see <i>Re Stucley</i> , L. R. 5 Ex. 85) .	10s.

INDEX.

ABSTRACT,

analysis of, 3—5
perusal of, 1, 2
recited instruments, of, 11
right to, 9

ACKNOWLEDGMENT,

evidence of, by married woman, 20, 92
when necessary, 65-69

ACT OF PARLIAMENT,

commencement of, 125
evidence of, 93

ADMINISTRATION SUIT,

effect on executors' powers, 77
life tenant's powers, 50
trustee's powers, 81

ADMINISTRATOR,

cum testamento annexo, 77, 79
de bonis non, 77, 78
devolution on death, 78
durante minore etate, 77
evidence of appointment, 93
leaseholds, devolution of, 52
power to sell, 77
mortgagee, of, 75
real estate, conveyance by, 79
reconveyance by, 75

ADMITTANCE,

appointee, of, 27
attorney, by, 26
evidence of, 93
executors directed to sell, 27
legal estate, 26, 32
parcels of, 26
stamps on, 27
steward's signature, 27

ADVERSE CLAIM, 116

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY 40

- AGE,**
evidence of, 93
- AGREEMENT,**
recital of, 12
- ALIEN,**
Crown's rights, 55
power of disposition, 55
- ALIENATION,**
gift over on, 41, 49
restraint on, 41, 47, 49
- ALL ESTATE CLAUSE,**
effect of, 15
implied, 15
- ALTERATIONS,**
deed, in, 21
will, in, 25
- ANALYSIS, 3-5**
- ANNUITIES,**
evidence of cessation, 93
incumbrances, 109, 113
registration of, 114
search for, 114
- ANTICIPATION,**
restraint on, 68
- APPOINTMENT,**
attestation, 19, 24
consent to, 53
deed, by, 13
default of, 54, 93
defective execution, 53
evidence of default, 93
formalities, 53
general devise, 22
general power of, 52
reference to power, 52, 53
revocation, 54
self, to, 52
special power of, 52
stamps on, 126, 127
use, of, 17, 32
wife, to, 52
will, by, 53, 54
- APPORTIONMENT,**
purchase-money, 79
rents, 109
tithe rent charge, 112

APPURTENANCE CLAUSE,

effect of, 15
implied, 15

ASSIGNMENT,

husband to wife, 14
self and another, to, 13
spes successionis, 40
stamps on, 20, 128-132, 140, 141

ATTENDANT TERM, 109**ATTESTATION,**

deed, of, 19
power, required by, 53
will, of, 24

ATTORNEY,

admittance by, 26
evidence of authority, 18, 26
 non-revocation, 18, 26, 93
execution by, 18
irrevocable power of, 18
married woman's, 19
surrender by, 26
trustee's, 19

AWARD,

evidence of, 30, 94
root of title, 8
title and tenure of allotment, 30
validity of, 30

BANKRUPTCY,

administration order, 60
annulment, 56, 58, 59
assignees, appointment of, 94
 powers of, 56
 property vested in, 56
avoidance of settlement, 34
certificate of conformity, 56, 94
close of, 58, 94
conditional limitation until, 49
devolution of estate, 56-60
discharge, 57, 58, 60
disclaimer of freeholds, 58
 leaseholds, 57, 59
evidence of, 94
husband, of, 66
Irish, 60
official assignee, 57
official receiver, 59, 60
power, exercise of, 56, 57, 59
receiving order, 59
registration of certificate of appointment, 56, 57, 59
Scotch, 60

BANKRUPTCY—*contin d.*

search for, 114
trustee, of, 85
trustees, appointment of, 94
 powers of, 57, 59
 property vested in, 57, 58, 59
vesting order, 59
voluntary settlement, 34

BARE TRUSTEE,

devise by, 24, 84
devolution on death, 84
married woman, 69

BASE FEE,

creation of, 47
enlargement of, 33, 47

BENEFICIARIES,

concurrence of, 83, 106

BIRTH,

evidence of, 94

BOARD OF TRADE,

order in bankruptcy, 58
liquidation, 63

BOROUGH-ENGLISH, 45**BUILDING SOCIETY,**

evidence of establishment, 95
incorporation, 87, 95
mortgages, 87, 88
power to hold land, 86
receipt indorsed on mortgage, 87
reconveyance by, 87
rules of, 87, 95
stamps on mortgages, 88
trustee's appointment, 95
vesting of property, 87
winding-up, 88

CHARGE OF DEBTS AND LEGAC

how created, 23
implied power of sale, 78, 82
incumbrances, 109

CHARITY,

conveyance to, 35
devise to, 21
trustees' power of sale, 85
vesting estate in trustees, 86

- CHILDREN,**
 gift to bachelor and his, 22
 testator's, 22
- CLAIM, ADVERSE, 116**
- CLASS,**
 gift to, 23
- CODICIL, 25**
- CO-HEIRESSSES, 42, 72**
- COMMENCEMENT OF TITLE,**
 copyholds, 6, 8
 enfranchised copyholds, 6
 freeholds, 6, 7
 leaseholds, 7, 8
 reversions, 6
 void condition, 8
- COMMITTEE,**
 of lunatic, 65
- COMPANY,**
 debentures, 89
 execution by, 18
 incorporation, 89, 95
 liquidator's powers, 89, 90
 power of disposition, 89, 95
 power to hold land, 89
 railway, 90
 sale for shares, 90
 winding up, 89, 90, 95
- COMPOSITION,**
 effect of, 63, 64
 evidence of, 95, 96
 search for, 114
- CONDITION,**
 restraining alienation, 41, 49
- CONDITIONS OF SALE,**
 assuming facts, 102
 defect of title, 102
 stamps, 20
 time for objections, 103
 title to be shown, 6, 8, 102
 void, 8
- CONSIDERATION,**
 amount of, 12
 evidence of payment, 12, 19, 96
 receipt for, 12, 19
 want of, 19, 34

CONTINGENCY,

presumption against, 35
title depending on, 106

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS,

copyholds, of, 37
defeated, how, 37
distinguished from executory interests, 36
freeholds, of, 36
remoteness, 38
rule against perpetuities, 38

CONTRACT,

equitable interest, 31
lease, for, 7, 138, 139
stamps on, 131, 132
words of limitation in, 32

CONVEYANCE,

deed, by, 31
parties to, 10
root of title, 7
stamps on, 20, 128-132

CONVICT,

power of disposition, 55

CO-OWNERSHIP, 71**CO-PARCENERS, 72****COPYHOLDS,**

admittance, 26
attorney, 26
bankrupt's, 56, 57, 59
commencement of title, 6, 8
contingent remainders, 37
covenant to surrender, 32
curtesy, 70
custom, 96
descent, 45
equitable estates, 32
estate tail, 48
evidence, 96
freebench, 46
lease, 41
legal estate, 26, 32
married women's, 66
mortgagee's, devolution of, 24, 75, 76
parcels, 26
production, 116
searches, 115
stamps, 27
trustee's, devolution of, 24, 85
uses of, 17, 26
vesting order, 28

CORPORATION,
 execution by, 18

COUNTERPART LEASE,
 evidence, 99
 stamps on, 135-139

COURT,
 orders, evidence of, 96
 sale by, 12, 64, 73, 82, 85

COURT ROLLS,
 searches, 115

COVENANTS,
 evidence of performance, 96
 perpetuities, rule against, 39
 production for, 17, 116
 restrictive, 17
 title, for, 17
 unusual, 17, 107
 variance between lease and sub-lease, 107

CREDITOR'S DEED,
 avoidance of, 35
 registration, 114
 search for, 114

CROWN DEBTS,
 registration of, 113
 searches for, 114

CURTESY,
 copyholds, 70
 freeholds, 70
 gavelkind, 70
 inquiry as to, 108
 separate estate, 70

CY PRES, 38

DATE,
 deeds, of, 10
 root of title, of, 6

DEATH,
 evidence of, 96

DEBENTURES,
 effect of, 74, 89

DEBTS,
 charge of, 23
 implied power of sale, 78, 82
 incumbrances, when, 109
 trust for payment, 80

DECREE,

- effect of, 32
- rectification, for, 33

DEDUCTION OF TITLE, 9**DEED,**

- acknowledgment of, 20
- all estate clause, 15
- alterations in, 21
- appointment by, 13, 53
- appurtenances clause, 15
- attestation, 19
- consideration, 12
- covenants, 17
- date, 10
- deposit of, 32
- enrolment, 20, 35
- escrow, 19
- evidence of, 97
- execution, 18
- general words, 12, 14
- grantee, 13
- grantor, 13
- habendum, 15
- interlineations, 21
- legal estate, 31
- lost, 116
- mines, 15
- parcels, 14
- parties, 10
- power to appoint by, 53
- production of, 116
- receipt clause, 12
- receipt indorsed, 19
- recitals, 11, 12
- reddendum, 17
- registration, 20, 35
- reservations, 15
- stamps, 20, 133
- uses, 16
- words of grant, 13
- words of limitation, 16

DEEDS OF ARRANGEMENT,

- avoidance of, 35
- registration of, 114
- search for, 114

DEFEASIBLE ESTATE,

- charity, conveyance to, 35
- creditors' deed, 35
- fraudulent settlement, 34
- mortmain, conveyance in, 35
- option of determining lease, 107
 - purchase, 107
- power of appointment, 107
 - revocation, 34
- re-entry, right of, 107

DEFEASIBLE ESTATE—*continued*.
unregistered conveyance, 35
variance between lease and sub-lease, 107
voidable agreement, 107
voluntary conveyance, 34, 107
settlement, 34, 107

DEFECT IN TITLE,
expense of supplying, 102
special condition, 102
trivial, 103

DENIZEN,
power of disposition, 55

DEPOSIT,
recovery of, 118

DEPOSIT OF DEEDS,
charge by, 32
registered land, 119, 120, 122

DEPRECIATORY CONDITIONS,
sale by trustees, 79

DESCENT,
Borough-English, 45
copyholds, 45
estate not exceeding £500, 45
estate *pur autre vie*, 50
estate tail, 48
failure of heirs, 42
fee simple, 41-43
gavelkind, 44
legal estate, follows, 42
mortgage estates, 75
order of heirship, 43
purchaser, traced from, 42
rules of, 42
trust estates, 84

DIRECTION FOR SALE,
executor's power, 78

DISABILITIES. *See* INCAPACITIES.

DISCLAIMER,
disentailing deed, 47
evidence of, 97
grantee not executing deed, 18
married woman's, 97
power, 54
trustee, 83
trustee renouncing probate, 25
trustee in bankruptcy, 57, 58, 59

DISENTAILING DEEDS,
disclaimer, 47
enrolment, 20, 46
root of title, 8
search, 108

- DIVORCE,**
 effect on curtesy, 70
 dower, 46
 settlement, 70
- DONEE OF POWER,** 52
- DOUBTFUL TITLE,** 106
- DOWER,**
 bar of, 46
 effect of divorce, 46
 estate tail, 49
 fee simple, 45
 gavelkind, 46
 inquiry as to, 108
 uses, 46
- DUPLICATE,**
 stamps on exchange, 134
 lease, 135-139
 partition, 148
- EASEMENTS,**
 defect of title, 108
- ENFRANCHISED COPYHOLDS,**
 estate tail, 48
 root of title, 6
- ENFRANCHISEMENT DEED,**
 registration, 115
 root of title, 6
- ENLARGEMENT,**
 base fee, of, 33, 47
 term, of, 51
- ENROLMENT,**
 disentailing deed, of, 20, 46
 evidence of, 97
- ENTIRETIES,**
 tenants by, 71
- EQUITABLE ESTATE,**
 how conveyed, 31
 insufficiency of, 106
 merger, 33
- ERASURES,**
 deeds, in, 21
 wills, in, 25
- ESCHEAT,** 45
- ESCROW,** 19

ESTATE DUTY, 97, 111

ESTATE TAIL,

- bar of, 46
- descent, 48
- dower, 49
- equitable, 47
- evidence of determination, 108
- executory interest after, 39
- merger, 33
- protector's consent, 47
- searches, 108

ESTOPPEL,

- legal estate by, 32

EVIDENCE,

- acknowledgment, 92
- Act of Parliament, 93
- administrator, appointment of, 93
- admittance to copyholds, 93
- age, 93
- alterations in deeds, 21
 - wills, 25
- annuity, cessation of, 93
- appointment, default of, 93
- attorney, authority of, 18, 26
- attorney, non-revocation of power, 18, 26, 93
- award, 30, 94
- bankruptcy, adjudication, 94
 - annulment, 94
 - assignee's appointment, 94
 - certificate of conformity, 94
 - close of, 94
 - discharge of bankrupt, 94
 - trustee's appointment, 94
- birth, 94
- building society, establishment, 95
 - incorporation, 95
 - rules of, 95
 - trustee's appointment, 95
- company, incorporation, 95
 - power of disposition, 95
 - winding up, compulsory, 95
 - under supervision, 95
 - voluntary, 95
- composition, 95
- consideration, payment of, 12, 19, 96
- copyhold instruments, 96
- Court, orders of, 96
 - sale by, 96
- covenants, performance of, 96
- custom, 96
- death, 96
- deeds, 97
- disclaimer, 97
- enrolment, 97
- estate duty, 97

EVIDENCE—continued.

- executor's appointment, 97
 - assent, 97
- expense of procuring, 92
- heirship, 97
- identity of parcels, 98
 - parties, 11
- inclosure award, 30, 94
- insolvency, assignee's appointment, 98
 - discharge of debtor, 98
 - final order, 98
 - order of adjudication, 98
 - petition, 98
 - vesting order, 98
- intestacy, 98
- jointure, cessation of, 99
- land-tax, redemption of, 99
- lease, 99
- legacy, discharge of, 99
- liquidation, close of, 99
 - discharge of debtor, 99
 - petition, 99
 - resolution, 99
 - trustee's appointment, 99
- loss of instrument, 99
- lunacy orders, 100
- marriage, 100
- mortgagee's title, 106
- necessity of, 92
- orders of Court, 96
- payment into Court, 100
- portions, discharge of, 100
- possessory title, 117
- power of attorney, 93
- railway company, incorporation, 100
- recited facts, 12, 100
 - instruments, 11
- registration, 100
- rent, payment of, 100
- seisin, 98
- stamps on surrender, 27
- succession duty, payment of, 101
- surrender of copyholds, 101
- survivorship, 101
- vesting orders, facts in, 28
- wills, 101
- winding-up, 95

EXCHANGE,

- stamps on, 134

EXECUTION,

- attorney, by, 18, 19
- company, by, 18
- corporation, by, 18
- deed, of, 18
- evidence of, 97
- grantee, by, 18

EXECUTION—*continued*.

grantor, by, 10
powers, of, 53
seal, 18
will, of, 24

EXECUTOR,

administration suit, 77
assent of, 51, 77, 97
death intestate, 77
death without proving, 77
direction to sell real estate, 78
evidence of appointment, 97
leaseholds, devolution of, 51, 77
power to sell, 76
mortgagee, of, 75, 76
probate, 25, 76, 77
real estate, power to sell, 78
receipts of, 76
renouncing, 25, 77
survivorship, 77
trustee, 25, 77

EXECUTORY INTERESTS,

destruction of, 39
distinguished from remainders, 36
estate tail, after, 39
issue, in default of, 39
perpetuities, 38
repugnancy, 39

EXECUTORY TRUSTS,

words of limitation, 32

EXPECTANCY,

assignment of, 40

EXPENSES,

abstract, 9
evidence, 92
investigating title, 118
production, 116
stamping deeds, 20
supplying defects, 102

FACTS,

evidence of, 12, 102

FEE SIMPLE,

condition determining on bankruptcy, 41
restraining alienation, 41
descent, 41-43
dower, 45
escheat, 45
gift over, 41

FEE SIMPLE—continued.

power of disposition, 41
presumed to be sold, 105
words of limitation, 15, 16, 32

FELONY,

forfeiture for, 55

FRAUDULENT SETTLEMENT, 34**FREE-BENCH,**

how defeated, 46
inquiry as to, 108

FUTURE ESTATES,

contingent remainders, 36-38
executory interests, 36-39
perpetuities, rule against, 38
remainders, 36

GAVELKIND,

curtesy, 70
descent, 44
dower, 46

GENERAL WORDS, 12, 14**GIFT INTER VIVOS,**

requisites of, 32

GIFT OVER,

alienation, on, 41, 49
bankruptcy, on, 41
death intestate, on, 41
default of alienation on, 41
default of issue, on, 39

GRANT,

husband to wife, 14
self and another, to, 13
wife to husband, 14
words of, 13

GRANTEE,

execution by, 18
fiduciary position, 13
omission of name, 13
party to deed, 13

GRANTOR,

execution by, 10
omission of name, 13
power of disposition, 13, 40
trustee, 13

GROUND RENTS, 109

HABENDUM,

grantee's name supplied by, 13
joint tenancy, 16
mistake in, 15, 16
repugnancy, 15
uses, 17
void, 15
want of, 16
words of limitation, 16

HEIR,

evidence, 97
survivorship, 42
want of, 42, 84

HEIRS,

words of limitation, 16

HUSBAND,

assignment to wife, 14
concurrence of, 66, 67, 69
grant to wife, 14
by wife to, 14
wife and, grant to, 71

IDENTITY,

parcels, 14, 26, 104
parties, 11
registered proprietor, 119

IDIOT, 65

INCAPACITIES,

alien, 55
bankrupt, 56
compounding debtor, 63
convict, 55
idiot, 65
infant, 64
insolvent debtor, 60
liquidating debtor, 62
lunatic, 65
married woman, 65
outlaw, 55

INCLOSURE AWARD,

evidence of, 30, 94
root of title, 8
validity of, 30

INCUMBRANCES, 108—114

INFANT,

- appointment by, 64
- conveyance of, 64
- mortgagee, 65
- portionist, 109
- settled estate, 64
- settlement of, 65
- tenant for life, 64
- trustee, 65
- will of, 64

INQUIRIES,

- adverse claim, 116
- curtesy, 108
- dower, 108
- paving and sewerage expenses, 112
- power of charging, 108
- settlement, 116
- tenants, 110

INSOLVENCY,

- assignee's powers, 61
- Australian, 62
- close of, 61
- devolution of property, 60, 61
- evidence of, 98
- registration of certificate of appointment, 61
- vesting order, 60

INTERLINEATIONS,

- deeds, in, 21
- wills, in, 25

INTESTACY,

- evidence of, 98
- executor, 77
- married woman, 69, 70
- tenant for years, 52
 - in fee, 41
 - in tail, 48
 - pur autre vie*, 50
- trustee, 84, 85

IRISH BANKRUPTCY, 60

JOINT ACCOUNT CLAUSE,

- effect of, 76
- implied, 76

JOINT STOCK COMPANY,

- power to hold land, 89
- of disposition, 89
- winding-up, 89, 90

JOINT TENANCY,

- deed, in, 16
- husband and wife, 71

JOINT TENANCY—*continued.*

partners, 73
power of disposition, 72
severance, 72
survivorship, 72
will, in, 22

JOINTURE,

cessation of, 99
dower barred by, 46

JUDGMENTS,

registration of, 112
searches for, 114

JUDICIAL SEPARATION, 70

KNOWLEDGE,

of defect of title, 102

LANDS CLAUSES ACT,

sale under, 91

LAND-TAX,

evidence of redemption, 99
no incumbrance, 112

LAPSE,

children or issue, 22
class, 23
death of devisee, 22
estate tail, 22

LEASE,

agreement for, voidable, 107
copyhold, 41
evidence of, 99
expired, 9
incumbrance, 109
root of title, 7, 8
stamps on, 135—139
voidable, 107

LEASEHOLDS,

administrator's power, 77
apportioned rent, 109
assignment to self and another, 13
 to wife, 14
covenants, unusual, 17, 107
devolution on death, 51
enlargement into fee simple, 51
executor's assent, 51, 97
 power of disposition, 76
legal estate, 31

LEASEHOLDS—continued.

life estate, 51
married woman's, 66, 69.
probate, 25
quasi estate tail, 48
rent, 17, 100, 105
root of title, 7, 8
term, 16, 105
title to be shown, 7
underlease, effect of, 51
uses of, 17
voluntary settlement, 34
words of limitation, 16

LEGACIES,

charge of, 23, 78, 82
evidence of discharge, 99
incumbrances, 109
trust for payment, 80

LEGAL ESTATE,

copyholds, 32
decree, effect of, 32
deed, conveyed by, 31
estoppel, acquired by, 32
freeholds, 31
importance of, 105
Judicature Acts, 31
leaseholds, 31
limitations, statutes of, 117
severance from equitable estate, 31
trustees, devise to, 23
who can convey, 32

LIFE ESTATE,

condition restraining alienation, 49
gift over on bankruptcy, 49
incumbrance, 108
merger, 33

LIFE TENANT,

consent to sale, 81
infant, 64
lunatic, 65
married woman, 67, 68
partition, 73
power of disposition, 49
pur autre vie, 50
Settled Land Act, 49
undivided share, 50

LIMITATION, WORDS OF,

contract, in, 32
copyholds, 26
executory trusts, in, 32
freeholds, 15, 16
joint-tenancy, 16
leaseholds, 16

LIMITATION, WORDS OF—*continued.*

statutory transfers, 30
vesting declarations, 29
wills, 22

LIMITATIONS, STATUTES OF, 117**LIQUIDATION,**

close of, 62, 99
discharge of debtor, 62, 99
evidence of, 99
trustee in, 62, 99
vesting of property, 62

LIQUIDATORS,

power of disposition, 89, 90

LIS PENDENS,

registration of, 114
search for, 114

LOSS OF DEEDS,

evidence of, 99
objection to title, 116

LUNACY ORDERS, 100**LUNATIC,**

committee's powers, 65
life tenant, 65
mortgagee, 65
trustee, 65

MARRIAGE,

divorce, 46, 70
evidence of, 100
invalid, 71
revocation of will, 25

MARRIED WOMAN,

acknowledged deed, 20, 65
attorney of, 19
bankruptcy of husband, 66
bare trustee, 69
conveyance of, 65
copyholds, 26, 66, 70
death, devolution at, 69, 70
disclaimer, 97
divorce, 46, 70
entail, how barred, 66, 67
freeholds, 66, 70
gift to, 14, 68, 71
husband's concurrence, 66, 67
husband's rights, 69, 70
judicial separation, 70
leaseholds, 66, 69
legal estate, 67

MARRIED WOMAN—continued.

- life tenant, 67, 68
- power of appointment, 52, 66
- protection order, 71
- restraint on anticipation, 68
- separate estate, 67, 68
- surrender by, 26
- tail, estate, 66, 67
- trustee, 69
- will of, 67, 68

MERGER,

- base fee, 33
- equitable estate, 33
- estate *in autre droit*, 33
- estate tail, 33
- legal estate, 33
- life estate, 33
- term, 33

MIDDLESEX REGISTRY,

- copyholds, 115
- deeds, 20, 35, 115
- enfranchisement deeds, 115
- searches, 115
- wills, 24

MINES, 15**MISTAKE,**

- habendum, 16
- parcels, 14
- parties, 11
- recitals, 11

MORTGAGE,

- devise, 24, 75
- devolution of debt, 75
 - estate, 24, 75
- evidence of title, 106
- joint account, 76
- legal estate, 31, 75
- objection to title, 108
- power of sale, 74
- reconveyance by personal representative, 75
- root of title, 7
- stamps on, 141-144
- transfer, 76

MORTMAIN,

- conveyance in, 35

NAME,

- and arms clause, 41
- mistake, 11

NATURALIZATION, 55

NOTICE, 105

OBJECTIONS TO TITLE,

- contingency, 106
- covenants, 107
- defeasible estate, 107
- depreciatory conditions, 79
- easements, 108
- equities, 106
- identity, want of, 104
- incumbrances, 108
- legal estate outstanding, 106
- lost deeds, 116
- non-production of deeds, 116
- prior estates, 108
- registration, want of, 25, 35
- tenure, difference in, 104
- voluntary settlement, 34, 107, 116

OCCUPATION,

- evidence of, 98
- notice of, 110
- parcels referring to, 14

OMISSION,

- grantee's name, 13
- grantor's name, 13
- habendum, 16
- words of limitation, 16

OPINION,

- matters to be dealt with, 118

OPTION,

- of determining lease, 107
- of purchase, 107

ORDER OF COURT,

- conveyance under, 29
- effect of, 32
- evidence of, 96
- sale under, 12, 64, 82

OUTLAWRY,

- forfeiture, 55

OUTSTANDING LEGAL ESTATE, 106

PARCELS,

- admittance, 26
- deed, 14
- description, 14, 26
- general words, 12, 14
- mistake in, 14
- occupation, 14
- plan, 14
- reservations, 15
- surrender, 26

PARTIES,

execution by, 10
identity of, 11
incapacity, 11
mistake, 11

PARTITION,

joint owners, 73
life-tenants, 73
stamps, 148
suit, sale in, 73
vesting order, 29, 73
trustees, 73

PARTNERS,

conveyance to, 73
stamps on conveyance by retiring, 129

PAVING EXPENSES, 112**PAYMENT INTO COURT,**

evidence of, 100

PEDIGREE,

evidence of, 97

PERPETUITIES,

rule against, 38

PERUSAL,

abstract, of, 1, 2

PLANS, 14, 104**PORTIONS,**

evidence of payment, 100
incumbrances, 109
infants, of, 109

POSSESSION,

constructive notice, 110
title under statutes, 117

POWER OF APPOINTMENT,

bankrupt's, 56, 57, 59
consent to exercise, 53
deed or will, 53
defective execution, 53
defect of title, 107
devolution in default, 54
disclaimer, 54
formalities, 53
general, 52
general devise, 22
infant, 64
married woman, 66

POWER OF APPOINTMENT—*continued.*

perpetuity, 39
release, 54
revocation, 54
special, 52

POWER OF SALE,

administrator's, 77, 79
consent to exercise, 81
executors', 76, 78
resettlement, 81
succession duty, 111
survivorship, 84
time for exercise, 79, 81
trustees' statutory, 82
trusts of proceeds, 80

PROBATE,

renunciation of, 25, 77
when necessary, 25

PRODUCTION,

copies of court-roll, 116
covenant for, 116
deeds, 116
expense of, 116
expired lease, 9
recited instruments, 11

PROTECTION ORDER, 71

PROTECTOR,

consent of, 47

PURCHASE MONEY,

payment of, 12
receipt for, 12, 19

RAILWAY COMPANY,

evidence of incorporation, 100
power of disposition, 90, 91
superfluous land, 91

RECEIPT,

deed, in, 12, 20
indorsed, 19
executor's, 76
trustee's, 80

RECITAL,

agreement, of, 12
breach of trust, 12
deed, of, 11
evidence, 12, 100
mistake, 11
will, of, 11

RECONVEYANCE,

personal representative, by, 75
stamps on, 147, 148

REDDENDUM, 17**RE-ENTRY,**

right of, 107

REGISTERED TITLES,

generally, 119
under Land Registry Act, 1862, 119
Land Transfer Act, 1875, 121

REGISTRATION,

certificate of appointment of bankruptcy assignees, 56
trustees, 57, 59
insolvency assignees, 60, 61
liquidation trustees, 62

city of London, 115
copyholds, 115
deeds, 20, 35
enfranchisement deeds, 115
evidence of, 100
notice of unregistered instrument, 115
vesting order in insolvency, 60
wills, 24

RELEASE,

power, 54
stamps on, 149

REMAINDERS,

defeated, how, 37
distinguished from executory interests, 36
remoteness, 38

RENT,

amount of, 17, 105
apportionment, 109
evidence of payment, 100
incumbrance, 109

REPUGNANCY, 39, 41**REQUISITIONS, 118****RESIDUARY DEVISE, 23****RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION, 41, 49****RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION, 68****RESTRICTION ON USER,**

objection to title, 107
revival on sale by Railway Co., 91

REVERSIONS,
root of title, 6

REVOCATION,
power of, 34, 54
will, of, 25

ROOT OF TITLE,
appointment, 8
award, 8
conveyance, 7
copyholds, 8
defect, 8
disentailing deed, 8
enfranchisement deed, 6
lease, 7, 8
mortgage, 7
special condition, 6, 8
underlease, 8
voluntary settlement, 7
will, 7

SATISFIED TERM, 109

SEAL
essential to deed, 18

SEARCHES, 114

SELF,
appointment to, 52
assignment to, 18
grant to, 18

SEPARATE ESTATE,
curtesy, 70
devolution of, 69, 70
power of disposition, 67
restraint on anticipation, 68
what is, 68
will of, 68

SETTLED ESTATE, 49, 64, 82

SETTLED LAND ACT,
infant, 64
life tenant, 49, 51
lunatic, 65
tenant in tail, 48

SETTLEMENT,
inquiry as to, 116
root of title, 7
stamps on, 150
voluntary, 7, 34, 107, 113

SEWERING EXPENSES,
inquiry as to, 112

SHARES OF ESTATE, 15

SHELLEY'S CASE,
rule in, 33

SPES SUCCESSIONIS,
assignment, 40

STAMPS,

Acts regulating, 125
adjudication, 126
admittances, 27
appointments, 126, 127
assignments, 128-132, 140, 141
building societies, 88
condition as to, 20
conveyances, 128-132
copyholds, 27
deeds, 20
deeds not otherwise charged, 133
exchange deeds, 134
expense of, 20
leases, 135-139
mortgages, 141-144
partitions, 148
post-dated deed, 126
progressive duty, 126
reconveyance, 147, 148
releases, 149
settlements, 150
surrenders of copyholds, 27
leases, 140, 141
transfers, 144-147
vesting declarations, 29
order, 28

STATUTORY TRANSFERS, 30

SUCCESSION DUTY,
barred by time, 110
evidence of payment, 101
exemptions, 110
incumbrance, 110
reversion, 111

SUMMONS,
vendor and purchaser, 118

SUPERFLUOUS LAND,
sale of, 91

SURRENDER OF COPYHOLDS,
admitted tenant, by, 25
attorney, by, 26

SURRENDER OF COPYHOLDS—*continued*.

evidence of, 101
married woman, by, 26
parcels, 26
stamps on, 27
steward's signature, 27
uses of, 26
words of limitation, 26

SURRENDER OF LEASEHOLDS,

effect on underlease, 51
stamps on, 140, 141

SURVIVORSHIP,

evidence of, 101
executors, 77
joint-tenants, 72
power, 84
trust, 84

TABULAR ANALYSIS, 3—5**TAIL, TENANT IN,**

after possibility, 48
bar of entail, 46
contract of, 47
copyholds, 48
descent, 48
dower, 49
enrolled deed, 46
implication, by, 22, 38
leaseholds, 48
married woman, 66, 67
power of disposition, 46
prohibition against barring, 47
protector's consent, 47
restraint on anticipation, 68
Settled Land Act powers, 47, 48
settlement by infant, 65
trust, declaration of, 47
will of, 46

TENANCIES,

incumbrances, 110
inquiries, 110

TENANT FOR LIFE, 49. *See* LIFE-TENANT.

TENANT FOR YEARS, 51. *See* LEASEHOLDS.

TENANT IN FEE, 41. *See* FEE SIMPLE.

TENANT IN TAIL, 46. *See* TAIL.

G.T.

N

TENANT *PUR AUTRE VIE*, 50

TENANTS BY ENTIRETIES, 71

TENANTS IN COMMON, 72

TENURE, 104

TERMS,

attendant, 109
incumbrances, 109
merger, 83

TITHES,

no incumbrance, 112

TITLE,

commencement of, 6
contingent, 106
covenants for, 17
deduction of, 9
defeasible, 106
defect covered by conditions, 102
 expense of supplying, 102
doubtful, 106
evidence of, 92
good, agreement for implied, 102
possessory, 117
root of, 7
short, when eligible, 103
signs of good, 103
special conditions, 6, 102

TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE,

personal representative, by, 76
stamps on, 144-147
statutory, 30

TRUST,

debts, for payment of, 80
declaration of, 31, 32, 47
recital, 12
sale, for, 79

TRUST ESTATES,

devise of, 23, 84
devolution, 84, 85
married woman's, 69

TRUSTEE,

administration suit, 81
appointment, 82
attorney, execution by, 19
bankruptcy of, 85
bankrupt's, 57, 58, 59

TRUSTEE—continued.

bare, 24, 69, 84, 85
 beneficiary's consent, 81, 83, 106
 building society, of, 87
 charity, 85
 death without heirs, 84
 depreciatory conditions, 79
 devise, 23, 84
 devolution of estate, 84, 85
 disclaimer, 18, 25, 57, 59, 83, 97
 duration of power, 81
 executors, 77
 grant by, 13
 heir, sale by, 84
 legal estate, 23, 83
 life-tenant's consent, 81
 married woman, 69
 new, 82
 power of sale, 79, 82
 receipts of, 80
 sale by, 79, 106
 search against, 115
 Settled Estates Act, 64, 82
 Settled Land Act, 49, 64, 82
 survivorship, 83
 time for sale, 79, 81
 undivided share of, 79
 vesting order, 28, 84
 will of, 23, 84
 without power of sale, 83

UNDERLEASE,

root of title, 8
 surrender, effect of, 51

USER, restriction of, 107**USES,**

copyholds, 17
 deeds, 16, 17
 leaseholds, 17
 surrender, 26

VENDOR,

conveyance by executors, 79
 descent to heir, 85

VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS, 118**VERIFICATION OF ABSTRACT, 92, 116****VESTING DECLARATION,**

effect of, 29
 property passing by, 29
 stamps on, 29

- VESTING ORDER,
 bankruptcy, in, 59
 copyholds, 28
 effect of, 28
 evidence, 28
 freeholds and leaseholds, 28
 infant trustee or mortgagee, 65
 partition suit, in, 29, 78
 specific performance suit, in, 29
 stamps, 28
 trustee dead intestate and without heirs, 84
- VOIDABLE AGREEMENT, 107
- VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE,
 deed, by, 32
 defeasible, 34, 107
- VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT,
 deed, by, 32
 objection to title, 107, 116
 root of title, 7
 voidable, 34
- WIDOW,
 dower, 45, 46, 108
 power of disposition, 71
- WILL,
 alterations in, 25
 appointment by, 22, 53
 attestation, 24
 attesting witnesses, devise to, 24
 charge of debts, 23
 charity, devise to, 21
 direction for sale, 78
 evidence of, 101
 execution, 24
 general devise, 8, 22
 gift over, 21
 gift to A. and his children, 22
 infant, 64
 joint tenancy, 22
 joint tenants, 72
 lapse, 22
 legacies, when charged, 23
 married woman's, 67, 68
 mortgage estates, 28, 75
 power to appoint by, 53
 probate, 25
 recital of, 11
 registration, 24
 renunciation of probate, 25, 77
 residuary devise, 23
 revocation, 25
 root of title, 7

WILL—continued.

specific devise, 7, 21
trust estates, 23, 84
trustees, devise to, 23
trusts, 23
words of limitation, 22

WINDING UP

company, 89, 90, 95

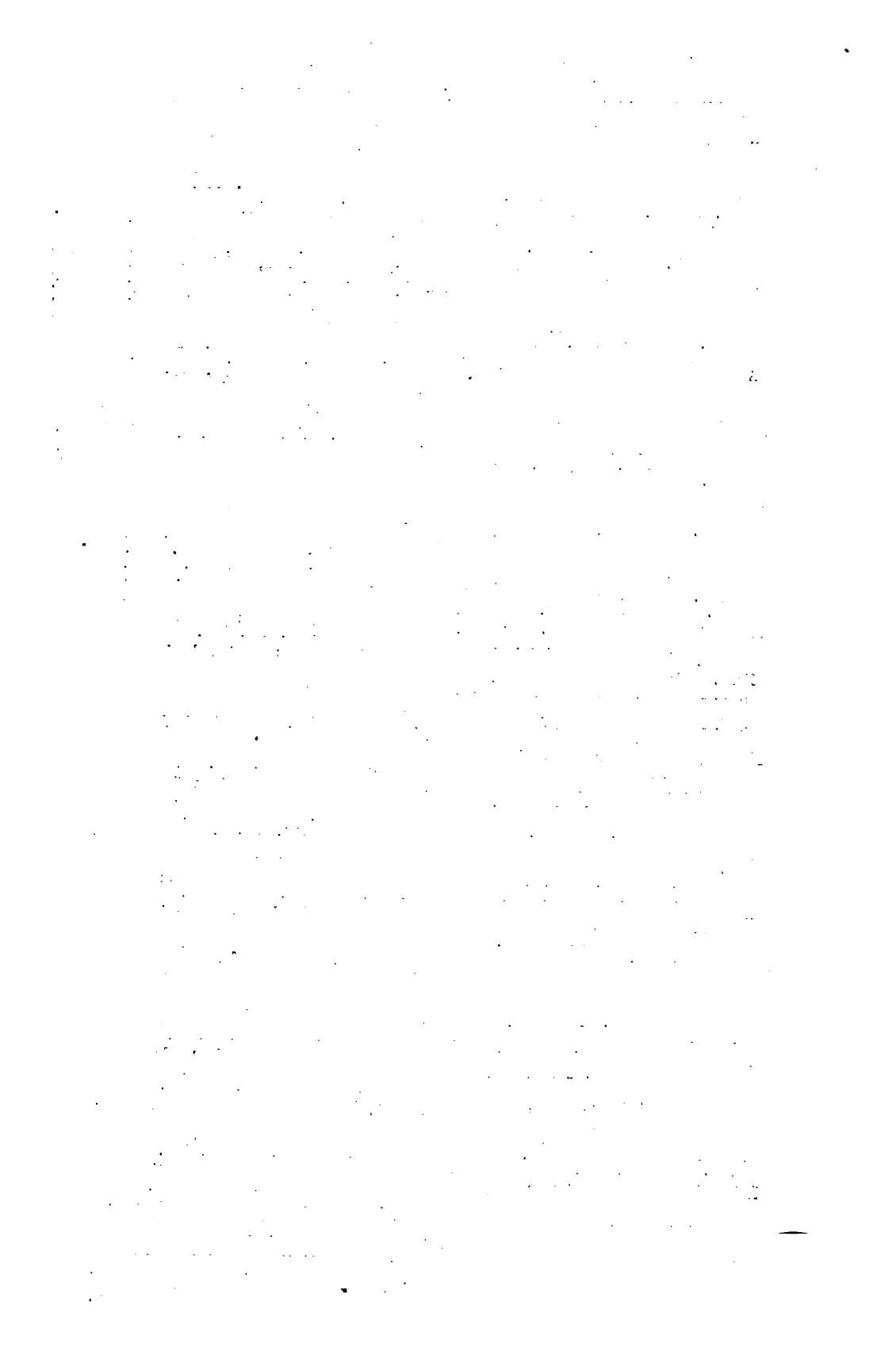
WORDS OF GRANT, 13**WORDS OF LIMITATION,**

contracts, in, 32
deeds, in, 16
executory trusts, in, 32
surrender, in, 26
will, in, 22

YORKSHIRE REGISTRY,

deeds, 20, 35
search, 115
will, 24

THE END.



Evidence—(continued).

A Treatise on the Law of Evidence, as administered in England and Ireland, with Illustrations from the American and other Foreign Laws. By His Honour Judge PITT-TAYLOR. 8th Edit. In 2 vols. Royal 8vo. Price 3*l.* 1*6s.* cloth. 1885.

Examination.—A Guide to the Intermediate Examination. By J. CARTER HARRISON. Price 10*s.* 6*d.* 1888.

A Modern Digest of the Law necessary to be known for the Final Examination of the Incorporated Law Society, done into Questions and Answers. By T. B. NAPIER, LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. Price 18*s.* cloth. 1887.

A Digest of the Subjects of Probate, Divorce, Bankruptcy, Admiralty, Ecclesiastical and Criminal Law, necessary to be known for the Final Examinations. Done into Questions and Answers. By T. B. NAPIER, LL.D., and R. M. STEPHENSON, LL.B., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. Price 12*s.* cloth. 1888.

Executors.—WILLIAMS' (Sir E. V.) Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators. 9th Edition. *In the press.*

Fraud and Mistake.—KERR's Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Mistake as administered in Courts of Equity. By W. W. KERR, A.M. Oxon., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. Price 28*s.* 1883.

Handbooks of the Law.—By C. F. MORRELL, Barrister-at-Law. 2*s.* 6*d.* each, sewed.

No. 1. Wills—Handbook for Testators.

„ 2. Probate—Executors and Administrators.

„ 3. Insurance—Fire, Life, Accident and Marine.

Horses.—OLIPHANT's Law of, including the Law of Innkeepers, Veterinary Surgeons, &c., and of Hunting, Racing, Wagers and Gaming. 4th Edit. By CLEMENT ELPHINSTONE LLOYD, B.A. Oxon. Demy 8vo. Price 21*s.* 1882.

Husband and Wife.—MACQUEEN's (J. F.) Treatise on the Law of Husband and Wife. 3rd Edit. By J. C. and R. B. RUSSELL. 1 vol. Roy. 8vo. 2*5s.* 1885.

A Digest of the Law of Husband and Wife. By R. THICKNESSE, B.A., Barrister-at-Law; with Forms and Precedents. 8vo. Price 20*s.* cloth. 1884.

Injunctions.—A Treatise on the Law and Practice of Injunctions. By WILLIAM WILLIAMSON KERR, A.M., Barrister-at-Law. 3rd Edition. Royal 8vo. Price 1*l.* 1*5s.* cloth. 1888.

Insurance.—ARNOULD's (J.) Marine Insurance and Average. 2 vols. 8vo. 6th Edit. 60*s.* 1887.

International Law.—MANNING's Law of Nations. 2nd Edit. By SHELDON AMOS, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1*6s.* cloth. 1875.

WESTLAKE's International Law. 3rd Edition. Royal 8vo. 1*6s.* 1890.

Interpleader.—CABABÉ (M.) on Interpleader in the High Court of Justice; with Forms. 2nd Edit. Crown 8vo. Price 6*s.* cloth. 1888.

Landlord and Tenant.—WOODFALL's Practical Treatise on the Law of Landlord and Tenant; with a full Collection of Precedents and Forms of Procedure. By J. M. LELY, Barrister-at-Law. 14th Edition. Royal 8vo. Price 38*s.* 1889.

The Law of Landlord and Tenant (SMITH, J. W.), a Course of Lectures delivered in the Law Institution. 3rd Edit. By VINCENT T. THOMPSON, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Price 18*s.* cloth. 1882.

Law Dictionary.—Containing Definitions of Terms in modern use, and the Rules of Law affecting the principal Subjects. By C. SWEET, LL.B. Imperial 8vo. In half morocco, 40*s.* 1882.

STROUD's Judicial Dictionary. A Dictionary of Words and Phrases Judicially Interpreted. By F. STROUD, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 30*s.* 1890.

Lunacy.—POPE's Treatise on the Law and Practice of Lunacy; comprising as well the Care and Custody of Lunatics by the Crown, as the Relation of Insanity to the Civil and Criminal Law, and the Law of Evidence in regard to Insanity; with an Appendix, and an Index of Precedents and Forms. 2nd Edition, by J. H. BOOME and V. DE S. FOWKE. 8vo. Price 21*s.* cloth. 1890.

Master and Servant.—SMITH's (C.M.) Law of Master and Servant, including Masters and Workmen; with Statutes. 8vo. 4th Edition. 28*s.* cloth. 1885.

Maxims.—BROOM's (Dr.) Selection of Legal Maxims, Classified and Illustrated. Sixth Edition. By HERRERT FRANCIS MANISTY, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. Price 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* 1884.

Mayor's Court, London.—Practice and Pleading; with Forms and Precedents. By E. H. RAILTON and R. GILL. 8*s.* 1888.

Mercantile and Maritime Law.—SMITH's (J. W.) Compendium of Mercantile Law. Tenth Edition. By J. MACDONELL, M.A. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. Price 2*l.* 2*s.* 1890.

TUDOR's (O. D.) Selection of Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law; with Notes. Royal 8vo. 3rd Ed. 42*s.* 1884.

Merchant Shipping.—A Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping. By DAVID MACLACHLAN, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. Price 2*l.* cloth. 1880.

MAUDE (F. P.) and POLLOCK's (C. E.) Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping. 4th Ed. By the Hon. BARON POLLOCK and GAINSFORD BRUCE, Recorder of Bradford. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 3*l.* 10*s.* 1881.

Metropolitan Building Acts.—WOOLRYCH's. With Notes, &c. 3rd Ed. By W. H. MACNAMARA. Price 10*s.* 1882.

Mines, Minerals.—A Treatise on the Law of Mines, Quarries, and Minerals. By R. F. MACSWINNEY, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. Price 3*5s.* cloth. 1884.

Mortgage.—COOTE's (R. H.) Treatise on the Law of Mortgage. Fifth Edition. By W. WYLLYS MACKESON, Esq., Q.C., and H. ARTHUR SMITH, Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. Price 3*l.* cloth. 1884.

Municipal Corporations.—The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and the General Rules made in pursuance thereof. By THOMAS GEARY, Barrister-at-Law. 8th Edition. Price 17. 18s. cloth. 1884.

Nisi Prius.—ROSCOE'S Law of Nisi Prius Evid. By M. POWELL, Barrister-at-Law. Price 27. 10s.

Parish Law.—STEER 5th Edit. By W. H. BARRISTER-AT-LAW. Price 1

Partnership.—A Treatise on Partnership. With a Commentary on the Partnership Act, 1890. BY THE RIGHT HON. SIR NATHANIEL LINDLEY, Knt., one of the Lords Justices of Her Majesty's Court of Appeal. Assisted by W. C. GULL, M.A., and W. B. LINDLEY, M.A., Barristers-at-Law. Fifth Edition. In 1 vol. Royal 8vo. 27. 2s. cl. 1891.

Patents.—GOODEVE'S (T.M.) Abstract of Reported Cases relating to Letters-Patent for Inventions. Vol. 1. Roy. 8vo. Price 30s. Vol. 2. By R. GRIFFIN, in continuation, bringing cases from 1883-1886. Price 25s. 1887.

Patent Practice before the Comptroller and the Law Officers, with an Abstract of Reported Cases. By T. M. GOODEVE. Price 4s. 1889.

The Law and Practice relating to Letters-Patent for Inventions, with Examples of Specifications and a few Precedents for the Transfer of Interest in Letters-Patent. Second Edition. By T. TERRELL. Royal 8vo. Price 20s. cloth. 1889.

French Law of Patents, Trade Marks, Merchandise Marks, Patterns, Designs, Wrappers, Prospectuses, Exhibition Rewards, Colonies, Algeria, Tunis. The Industrial Property Convention, 1883, and British Inventions and Designs at French Exhibitions. By THOMAS BARCLAY, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law, Kt. of the Legion of Honour. Crown 8vo. Price 6s. 1889.

Personal Property.—Modern Law of Personal Property. By L. A. GOODEVE. Royal 8vo. 2nd Edition. *In Preparation.*

WILLIAMS' (JOSHUA) Principles of the Law of Personal Property, intended for Students. 13th Edit. 8vo. 21s. 1887.

Principal and Agent.—A Treatise upon the Law of Principal and Agent in Contract and Tort. By W. EVANS, B.A. Oxon, Barrister-at-Law. 2nd Edit. Royal 8vo. Price 30s. cloth. 1888.

Probate.—BROWNE'S Treatise on the Principles and Practice of the Court of Probate in Contentious and Non-Contentious Business; adapted to the Practice of the High Court of Justice in Probate Business. Second Edition. By L. D. POWLES, Barrister-at-Law. Price 30s. cloth. 1881.

Railway and Canal Cases.—NEVILLE, BROWNE and MACNAMARA'S Collection of Cases decided under the 2nd Sect. of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, and Reports of Cases decided by the Railway Commissioners under the Regulation of Railways Act, 1872; with the Statutes and Notes. Also a Digest of Cases on Railway and Canal Traffic. 7 vols. Ryl. 8vo. 117. 5s. Vol. 8 in preparation. 1874 to 1891.

Railways.—HODGES' (Sir W.) Law of Railways, Railway Companies and Railway Investments; with Statutes, Precedents, &c. 7th Ed. By J. M. LELY, Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Ryl. 8vo. 27. 12s. 1889.

Principles of the Law intended as a First Book for Students in Conveyancing. *In preparation.*

Real Property, with an use of Students. By Barrister-at-Law. 3rd V. ELPHINSTONE, Professor of Real and Personal Law of Court, and J. W.

CLARK, Barrister-at-Law. 21s. 1891.

Revised Reports.—Edited by Sir F. POLLOCK, Bart. Vols. 1, 2, 3. 17. 5s. net each, cloth. 17. 8s. net each, half-brown calf. Vol. 4 ready about April.

Sale, Contract of.—BENJAMIN'S (J. P.) Treatise on the Law of Sale of Personal Property, with reference to the American Decisions and the French Code and Civil Law. 4th Edit. Royal 8vo. 35s. 1888.

Searches.—ELPHINSTONE and CLARK on Searches. Containing a Concise Treatise on the Law of Judgments, Crown Debts, Executions. By H. W. ELPHINSTONE, M.A., and J. W. CLARK, M.A., Barristers-at-Law. 8vo. Price 10s. 6d. cloth. 1889.

SUPPLEMENT TO ABOVE. 1s. 6d. 1889.

Settled Land Acts.—The Law and Practice under the Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890. With the Statutes, and the Rules and Forms issued under the Settled Land Act, 1882. By AUBREY ST. JOHN CLERKE, B.A., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 2nd Ed. 8vo. 9s. cloth. 1891.

Sheriff.—ATKINSON'S (Serjeant G.) Treatise on the Offices of Sheriff, Under-Sheriff, Bailiff, &c. The 6th Edit. By R. E. MELSHEIMER, Esq. 9s. net. 1878.

Statutes.—CHITTY'S Statutes of Practical Utility. 4th Edit. By J. M. LELY, Barrister-at-Law. 6 vols. Royal 8vo. 1880. Price 67. 6s. net.

The Interpretation of Statutes. By Sir PETER BENSON MAXWELL. 2nd Edit. 8vo. Price 17. 1s. cloth. 1883.

Stock Exchange.—MELSHEIMER (R. E.) and GARDNER (S.) The Law and Customs, with an Appendix containing the Official Rules and Regulations. 3rd Ed. Price 7s. 6d. 1890.

Torts.—The Law of Torts, by J. F. CLERKE and W. H. B. LINDSELL, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 25s. 1889.

Trusts.—LEWIN'S (T.) Law of Trusts. A Practical Treatise on the Law of Trusts. 9th Edit. By C. M. DALE, Esq. Royal 8vo. 42s. 1891.

The Trust Investment Act, 1890. The Law Relating to the Investment of Trust Money. By J. S. VAIZEY. Price 9s. 1890.

Waters.—COULSON and FORBES' Law of Sea, Tidal, and Inland. Price 28s. 1880.

Wills.—JARMAN'S (T.) Treatise on Wills. Fourth Edition. By S. VINCENT. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 37. 10s. cloth. 1881.

HAYES (W.) and JARMAN'S (T.) Concise Form of Wills; with Practical Notes. 9th Edit. By J. W. DUNNING. 8vo. Price 17. 5s. cloth. 1883.

DL AGN ELH2

Hints as to advising on title

Stanford Law Library

3 6105 044 258 189